Paperbacks from

SCHENKMAN

TOWARD SOCIALISM IN AMERICA
Harold Freeman

This book speaks out for the many millions of losers in American capitalist society. It speaks out for all of us who have seen some of our best qualities, even our humanity, crumble under the pressure of the capitalist ethic — always look out for Number One.

248 pp., $5.95

WOMEN LOOK AT BIOLOGY LOOKING AT WOMEN: A Feminist Critique
Edited by Ruth Hubbard, Barbara Fried, and Mary Sue Henifin

This collection of outstanding articles, edited by a Professor of Biology at Harvard University and a number of colleagues from different fields, articulately questions the validity of scientific findings about women.

256 pp., $7.95

PROGRESSIVISM
John D. Buenker, John C. Burnham, and Robert M. Crunden

The above three historians energetically debate the nature and significance of the "Progressive Era" in essays delivered from three different vantage points: political, cultural, and psychosocial.

150 pp., $5.50

LEADERSHIP IN ISOLATION:
FDR and the Origins of the Second World War
William E. Kinsella, Jr.

Masterfully depicts the surprising depth of FDR's knowledge of world affairs prior to World War II. Kinsella documents how Roosevelt foresaw the inevitability of the American war commitment.

290 pp., $6.95

THE DECADENCE OF THE MODERN WORLD
I. Robert Sinai

"Our culture, as T.S. Eliot has written is, 'A heap of broken images . . . mere withered stumps of time,' from which the spirit has fled," — I. Robert Sinai. Here is a philosophy of history combined with sociology.

240 pp., $5.50

SCHENKMAN PUBLISHING CO., INC.
3 Mt. Auburn Place
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
Program of the Ninety-Fourth Annual Meeting

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 28-29-30

1979

NEW YORK
JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN
JOHN MATTHEWS MANLY DISTINGUISHED SERVICE PROFESSOR
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

OFFICERS

President: JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN, University of Chicago
President-elect: DAVID H. PINKNEY, University of Washington
Executive Director: MACK THOMPSON
Editor: OTTO PFLANZE, Indiana University
Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN
DAVID H. PINKNEY
WARREN I. SUSMAN, Vice-President
  Teaching Division (1979)
  Rutgers University
OTIS A. PEASE, Vice-President
  Professional Division (1980)
  University of Washington
WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA
MACK THOMPSON, ex officio
EUGENE F. RICE, Vice-President
  Research Division (1981)
  Columbia University
ALLAN G. BOGUE (1979)
  University of Wisconsin, Madison
JOHN J. JOHNSON (1979)
  Stanford University
MICHAEL KAMMEN (1979)
  Cornell University
WILLIE LEE ROSE (1979)
  Johns Hopkins University
ROBERT V. REMINI (1981)
  University of Illinois,
  Chicago Circle
LACEY BALDWIN SMITH (1981)
  Northwestern University

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: ROBERT I. BURNS, University of California, Los Angeles
Vice-President: THEODORE SALOUTOS, University of California, Los Angeles
Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles
PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1979 ANNUAL MEETING

Committee on the Program

Chair: Martin Ridge  
The Huntington Library
Co-chair: Joseph E. Harris  
Howard University
Irwin T. Hyatt, Jr.  
Emory University
Barbara Jelavich  
Indiana University
James McPherson  
Princeton University
Robert Middlekauff  
University of California, Berkeley
Nora E. Ramirez  
San Antonio College
Fritz Ringer  
Boston University
Mario Rodriguez  
University of Southern California
Eleanor M. Searle  
University of California, Los Angeles

Committee on Local Arrangements

Chair: Robert F. Himmelberg  
Fordham University
Marynita Anderson  
St. Francis College
Selma Berol  
Baruch College, CUNY
Helena Brady  
Pace University
Elaine F. Crane  
Fordham University
Thomas J. Curran  
St. John’s University
Istvan Deak  
Columbia University
Michael D’Innocenzo  
Hofstra University
Richard Harmon  
St. John’s University
Donald Hayes  
Marymount Manhattan College
Douglas W. Houston  
Fordham University
Arthur J. Hughes  
St. Francis College
George Jackson  
Hofstra University
Frank Koppa  
St. John’s University
Annette Koren  
Fordham University
John C. Moore  
Hofstra University
Matthew Panczyk  
Bergen Community College
Emil Polak  
Queensborough Community College, CUNY
John Roche  
Fordham University
Frederick C. Schult, Jr.  
New York University
Sherman Spector  
Russell Sage College
Irwin Unger  
New York University
Rosemarie Vaccaro  
St. Francis College
Gaetano L. Vincittorio  
St. John’s University
Roger A. Wines  
Fordham University

AHA Editorial Staff
Eileen Gaylard  
Kristen Carpenter
GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: All sessions will be held at the New York Hilton, the headquarters hotel, 1335 Avenue of the Americas (53rd to 54th Streets). Registration, locator files, information booths, bulletin boards, and meal ticket sales will be maintained on the second floor of the hotel. The headquarters of the Local Arrangements Committee, the AHA staff office, and the Press room, are also on the second floor in the Bryant-Morgan suite. The Job Register will be located in Grand Ballroom West.

In addition to the New York Hilton, blocks of rooms have been reserved at the City Squire Inn, St. Moritz, and the Warwick. Members who have not yet reserved hotel accommodations should send their reservation forms (contained in the September Newsletter) without delay to the AHA Housing Bureau, c/o N.Y. Convention and Visitors Bureau, 90 E. 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017.

GROUP FLIGHTS: Arrangements have been made to provide reduced-rate group flights, arriving in New York on December 27 and returning December 30, from Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Hartford, Minneapolis/St. Paul, Raleigh, Rochester, St. Louis, Seattle, Syracuse, Toronto, and Washington DC. The travel agent will form the groups. Early reservations a must.

Information and reservation forms may be obtained from Glen Roc Travel, 194 Scotch Road, Trenton, NJ 08628 (609/883–3353).

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of $20 (nonmembers $30, students and unemployed $7.50), form enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be $25 (nonmembers $40, students and unemployed $10). Registration desks at the hotel will be open during the following hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, December 27</td>
<td>12 noon–9:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday, December 28</td>
<td>8:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday, December 29</td>
<td>8:30 a.m.–4:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December Newsletter; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with one copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI 53706.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members registering at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILES: The locator files will be adjacent to the AHA registration desks on the second floor of the hotel.

INFORMATION DESK AND BULLETIN BOARDS: These will be located in the registration area. Information about the annual meeting, New York, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.
JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in Grand Ballroom West, will be in operation during the following hours:

- Thursday, December 27: 2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Saturday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Sunday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: A section of the Promenade, on the second floor, has been reserved from 4:30–6:30 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession. There will be a cash bar.

WOMEN HISTORIANS' CENTER: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in Gibson Suite A during the following hours:

- Thursday, December 27: 7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 28: 7:45 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Saturday, December 29: 7:45 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Sunday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in the Rhinelander Galleries on the second floor, and will be open during the following hours:

- Thursday, December 27: 3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Saturday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
- Sunday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–12 noon

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation throughout the meeting. The location will be announced on bulletin boards in the registration area. The center will be open for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of $1.25 per hour. Hours of the center are:

- Thursday, December 27: 5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Friday, December 28: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Saturday, December 29: 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
- Sunday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chairman, Robert F. Himmelberg, Department of History, Fordham University, Bronx, NY 10458, no later than December 7.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons on Friday, December 28, and Saturday, December 29, are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desk. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chairman, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. The assistant banquet representative at the New York Hilton is James Johnson (212/586–7000, ext. 278).

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS
Friday, December 28

Association of Ancient Historians
Conference on Peace Research in History
Conference on Slavic and East European History
GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: The historical societies and groups which arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the AHA should send their requests for room space by November 15 to Robert F. Himmelberg, Department of History, Fordham University, Bronx, NY 10458, not to the hotel. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will be made final between the hotel and the organization directly. Room arrangements made at the time of the annual meeting should be reported at once to the local arrangements committee for posting on the bulletin boards.

GROUP MEETINGS AND SPECIAL FUNCTIONS
(All meetings at the Hilton except where noted)

AHA Committee on Women Historians
Friday, Dec. 28, 7:45—9:00 a.m., Gibson Suite A, women historians' meeting
Saturday, Dec. 29, 7:45—9:00 a.m., Gibson Suite A, meeting of black and minority women historians; 2:30 p.m. Petit Trianon, session: A Survival Manual Practicum (p. 49)

Academy of American Research Historians on Medieval Spain
Friday, Dec. 28, 5:30—7:00 p.m., cocktail party, suite 507
Saturday, Dec. 29, 8:30 a.m., business meeting, room 510
2:30 p.m., Suite 504, session, Medieval Iberian Queens. Chair: Joseph F. O'Callaghan, Fordham University; “Urraca of Leon-Castile (1109—1126): Sovereign, Wife and Mother,” Bernard F. Reilly, Villanova University; “Petronila, Queen of Aragon, & the Regency of Alfonso II.” John C. Shideler, University of California, Berkeley; “Constanza: Duchess of Lancaster and Uncrowned Queen of Castile,” Benjamin F. Taggie, Central Michigan University

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History
Sunday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Clinton Suite, joint session with AHA: Functional Myth in Eastern European History (see p. 57); 11:15 a.m.—12:15 p.m., Clinton Suite, annual meeting

American Catholic Historical Association
Thursday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m., Suite 510, Executive Council meeting
Friday, Dec. 28
9:30 a.m., Sutton Parlor Center, meeting, Theologians, Canonists, and Humanists: Diverse Professions and Methodologies in the Context of Late Medieval Conciliarism. Chair: Thomas Turley, University of Santa Clara; “D’Ailly as Theologian,” Louis B. Pascoe, S. J., Fordham University; “Zabarella as Canonist,” Thomas Morrissey, State University of New York at Fredonia; “Nicholas of Cusa as Humanist,” Paul Sigmund, Princeton University; comment: James E. Biechler, La Salle College, Philadelphia
2:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor Center, joint session with the AHA: New Perspectives: American Research on French Jansenism (see p. 34)
4:45 p.m., Nassau Suite A, business meeting; 5:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor Center, social hour

Saturday, Dec. 29
9:30 a.m., Sutton Parlor South, joint session with the American Society of Church History: English Roman Catholics and Some Issues in the Later Nineteenth and Early Twentieth Centuries (for details see p. 7 under ASCH)
12:15 p.m., Le Petit Trianon, presidential luncheon (see p. 47)
2:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor Center, joint session with the American Society for Reformation Research: Catholic Attitudes Toward the Papacy in the Sixteenth Century. "Reform and the Papacy: The Case of Giustiniani and Quirini," William F. Young, Fordham University; "Gasparo Contarini's View of Papal Authority," Elizabeth G. Gleason, University of San Francisco; "Catholics and the Papacy in Elizabethan England," Thomas Clancy, S. J., Loyola University, New Orleans


American Committee on the History of the Second World War
Friday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Beckman Parlor, joint session with AHA: Effect of World War II on the Home Front: Changing Attitudes Toward War (see p. 22)
Saturday, Dec. 29, 5:00-7:00 p.m., Suite 507, annual business meeting (agenda available from Professor D. S. Detwiler, history department, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL 62901)

American Professors for Peace in the Middle East
Friday, Dec. 28, 9:30 a.m., Mercury Rotunda, session, Religion and Politics in the Middle East. Chair: Benjamin Halpern, Brandeis University; panelists: Richard W. Cottam, University of Pittsburgh; Gabriel Ben-Dor, University of Haifa & visiting professor Carleton University; Ellen Joyce, American University; Norman L. Zucker, University of Rhode Island

American Society for Environmental History
Saturday, Dec. 29, 4:45 p.m., Room 517, business meeting

American Society for Reformation Research
Friday, Dec. 28, 9:30-11:30 a.m., Sutton Parlor North, joint session with AHA: Toward the Historical Recovery of the Popular Dimension in the Reformation Period (see p. 25); 9:30-11:30 a.m., Sutton Parlor South, joint session with ASCH: Lutheranism in the Late Reformation (see p. 7); 1:30-3:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor South, joint session with ASCH: Discipline and Obedience in the Reformed Tradition (see p. 7)
Saturday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m., Nassau Suite A, luncheon (see p. 47); 2:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor Center, joint session with ACHA: Catholic Attitudes Toward the Papacy in the Sixteenth Century (see p. 6); 5:00-6:00 p.m., Nassau Suite A, business meeting

American Society of Church History
Thursday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., Suite 507, Council meeting
Cambridge, MA; “Tychonius and Augustine: A Study in the Latin Appropriation of Paul,” William S. Babcock, Perkins School of Theology, Dallas; comment: Francine J. Cardman, Weston School of Theology
9:30 a.m.–11:30 a.m., Sutton Parlor South, session B, Lutheranism in the Late Reformation (joint session with the American Society for Reformation Research). Chair: Arlene M. Guinsburg, Wilfrid Laurier University; “The Development of Lutheran Orthodoxy in Strasbourg, 1551–1598,” James M. Kittelson, Ohio State University; “The Shape of Society in the Late Reformation: Principles and Patterns in the Writings of Luther’s Heirs,” Robert Kolb, Concordia College, St. Paul; comment: Eric Gritsch, Lutheran Theological Seminary, Gettysburg
2:30–4:30 p.m., Nassau Suite B, session A, Roundtable Discussion on Historiography. Chair: Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison; discussants, Patrick Henry (Early Church), Swarthmore College; Eleanor Commo McLaughlin (Medieval Church), Andover-Newton Theological School; Ulrich Kremer (Reformation Church), Luther-Northwestern Seminaries, St. Paul; Jerald C. Brauer (American Church), University of Chicago
2:30–4:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor South, joint session with AHA: Churches in Defeat: Continental Europe, 1870–1933 (see p. 53)
Conversion: John Eliot and the Indians,” J. William T. Youngs, Jr., Eastern Washington University; comment: Henry Bowden, Douglass College, Rutgers University; Neal Salisbury, Smith College


Association for the Bibliography of History
Friday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Murray Hill Suite A, panel discussion
Saturday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Nassau Suite B, business meeting and address by incoming president Dwight L. Smith, Miami University: “A Clearing House for the Bibliography of History”

Committee on History in the Classroom
Friday, Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., Sutton Parlor North, joint session with AHA: Freedom of Information Act, Freedom of Instruction, and the Federal Government: Sources for the Classroom (see p. 35)
Saturday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9:00 a.m., Suite 507, business meeting and breakfast-business meeting (agenda available from Professor J. A. Scott, Rutgers Law School, Newark, NJ 07102)
2:30 p.m., Gramercy A, report and panel discussion, with audience participation, on a federally-sponsored German-American history textbook evaluation project (information available from Professor D. S. Detwiler, history department, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL 62901)

Committee on Homosexuality in History
Saturday, Dec. 29, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Suite 504, meeting

Conference Group for Central European History
Saturday, Dec. 29, 8:00–10:00 p.m., Murray Hill Suite A, business meeting and Bierabend
Sunday, Dec. 30, 9:00 a.m., Rendezvous Room, joint session with AHA: The Emerging Metropolis: Transformations in German Attitudes to the City, 1890–1933 (see p. 60)

Conference on British Studies
Saturday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Rendezvous Room, joint session with AHA: Conflicting Ideologies: War & Welfare in Modern British Politics, 1856–1918 (see p. 51); 5:30–7:30 p.m., Rendezvous Room, cocktail party.

Conference on Faith and History
Saturday, Dec. 29, 8:30–12:00 noon, Gramercy Suite A, informal breakfast, followed by session “Protestant-Catholic Interaction in the Modern World, and Religion and Ethnicity”

Conference on Latin American History
Thursday, Dec. 27, 7:00–10:00 p.m., Suite 537, general committee meeting
Friday, Dec. 28, 8:30–10:00 a.m., Suite 551, Projects and Publications Committee; International Scholarly Relations Committee, Suite 543
9:00–10:00 a.m., Gibson Suite B, Demography Committee
12:15–2:00 p.m., Suite 551, Americas luncheon
4:30–6:30 p.m., Suite 551, Organizing Committee: VI Conference of Mexican and U.S. Historians
4:30–6:00 p.m., Suite 543, Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Thomas Wright, University of Nevada. Recent Dissertation Research: Richard Slatta, University of Texas, Austin; “The Gauchito and Argentine Rural Life from Rosas to Yrigoyen;” Lisa Blank, University of California, Los Angeles, “Argentine Foreign Policy, 1941–45;” Steve Volk, Columbia University; “The Chilean
Economy under Allende." Gibson Suite B, Caribe Centro America Studies Committee meeting. Presiding: Kenneth Grieb, University of Wisconsin, Oshkosh. Louis A. Perez, Jr., University of South Florida; "Class, Property, and Sugar: Conflict and Contradiction in Cuban Separatism." 5:00–8:00 p.m., Suite 504, dinner-business meeting. HAHR board of editors

Saturday, Dec. 29, 8:30–10:00 a.m., Suite 551, meeting of 1980 Conference Prize Committee; Suite 504, breakfast meeting, Historical Statistics Committee; Suite 543, breakfast meeting, 1980 Program Committee
12:15–2:00 p.m., Beekman Parlor, luncheon-business meeting. Presiding: Charles Hale, University of Iowa; speaker: Enrique Krause (see p. 47)
4:30–6:00 p.m., Madison Suite, Andean Studies Committee. Presiding: Peter Bake- well, University of New Mexico; Meredith Dodge, PhD candidate, University of New Mexico, and Michael Vail, PhD candidate, University of California, Los Angeles, "Aspects of the Social History of Peru and Characas in the 16th and 17th Centuries"; Clinton Suite, Brazilian Studies Committee
7:30–9:00 p.m., Mercury Ballroom, cocktail hour

Sunday, Dec. 30, 8:30–10:00 a.m., Suite 551, Teaching and Teaching Materials Committee meeting;
9:00–11:00 a.m., Suite 513, joint meeting with AHA, Post-Conquest Adjustment to European Rule in the Andes, 1500–1630 (see p. 62)

Conference on Peace Research in History
Friday, Dec. 28, 12:15 p.m., luncheon followed by business meeting (see p. 29)

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession-Conference Group on Women's History, Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, New York Metropolitan Region CCWHP
Thursday, Dec. 27, 7:00 p.m. Rendezvous Room, joint AHA-CCWHP session, Feminism in the Professions: Past and Future (see p. 20)
Friday, Dec. 28, 7:00–9:00 p.m., Rendezvous Room, cocktail party
Saturday, Dec. 29, 11:45 a.m.—2:00 p.m., Clinton Suite, CCWHP-CGWH business meeting

Group for the Use of Psychology in History
Saturday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., Gibson Suite B, session: Leadership and Authority in the United States. Papers by Steven Stow, State University of New York, Stony Brook, "Ritual and Convention Among Southern Cities in Antebellum America," and Kathleen Dalton, American University, "Theodore Roosevelt as a Charismatic Leader," followed at 5:00 p.m., by business meeting; 5:45–7:30 p.m., Gibson Suite B, cocktail party

Historians Film Committee (see advertisement p. 144)
Friday, Dec. 28, Films of Persuasion and the Second World War (a two-part program sponsored in association with the Circulating Film Program of the Museum of Modern Art). Part I: An all-day screening of World War II propaganda films from many different national perspectives. Many of these are films which have never been seen
before in the United States, but which will now be available for rental through the Circulating Film Program of the Museum of Modern Art. An exact schedule of the screenings will be available at AHA registration or by mail from Film & History, c/o The History Faculty, New Jersey Institute of Technology, Newark, NJ 07102. Trianon Ballroom, 9:00 a.m.—7:30 p.m. Part II: An evening session including clips from several of the films shown earlier in the day and comments by historians from different national perspectives. Commentators will include David Culbert, Louisiana State University; Jay Baird, Miami University; and Martin A. Jackson, coeditor of Film & History. The evening session will be preceded by a short annual business meeting. Trianon Ballroom, 8:00 p.m.

History of Science Society (partial program)
The Roosevelt Hotel, Madison Avenue at 45th Street
Registration, Oval Suite
2:30 p.m., New York Hilton, Suite 513, joint session with AHA: History of Science in the History Curriculum (see p. 52)

Sunday, 30 Dec., 9:00 a.m., Terrace Room: Empirical Science in Germany During the Romantic Period: A Reevaluation. Chair: Erwin Hiebert, Harvard; Timothy Lenoir, University of Arizona, "Vital Materialism in Early Nineteenth-Century German Biology"; Reinhard Löw, Ludwig Maximilian Universität, "Speculative Thought and the Progress of Organic Chemistry During the Period of German Romanticism"; Frederick Gregory, University of Florida, "Mehr Licht: The Naturphilosophen on Light"; comment: Phillip R. Sloan, Notre Dame

Institute for Research in History
Thursday, Dec. 27, 8:30 p.m., Madison Suite, meeting, The Institute & Public History

International Labor and Working Class History Study Group
Friday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Madison Suite, meeting and business session. Roundtable: For a Social History of Advanced Capitalist Societies. Discussants: Victoria de Grazia, Rutgers University; Alexander Keyssar, Brandeis University; Timothy Mason, University of Oxford; Frederick Cooper and Mary Nolan, Harvard University

Leo Baeck Institute, Inc.
Thursday, Dec. 27, 7:30 p.m., reception and discussion following a talk by Leonard S. Baker, Washington DC, author of the Pulitzer Prize-winning biography Days of Sorrow and Pain—Leo Baeck and the Berlin Jews (New York-London, Macmillan 1978): In Search of Leo Baeck: Problems of Holocaust Research, at the Leo Baeck Institute, 129 East 73rd Street, New York. An invitation is extended to all who are interested in the topic or the Institute.

Friday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m., Le Petit Trianon, joint session with AHA: Ethnic Minorities & the Jews in Imperial Germany (see p. 23)

Mid-Atlantic Radical Historians' Organization
Friday, Dec. 28, 8:30–10:30 p.m., Mercury Rotunda, social hour

Mormon Historical Association
Friday, Dec. 28, 4:30 p.m., Gramercy Suite B, session, Administrative Patterns in Religious Organization. Chair: Jan Shipps, Indiana-Purdue at Indianapolis; "The Role of the Council of the Twelve During Brigham Young's Presidency," Leonard J. Arrington and Ronald K. Esplin, L. D. S. Church Historical Department; "Collegiality and the Response of the Mormon Ecclesiastical Polity to External and Internal Stress," Thomas G. Alexander, Brigham Young University; commentary: Catherine L. Albanese, Wright State University; John Mulder, Princeton Seminary

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History
Friday, Dec. 28, 8:00–9:30 a.m., Suite 526, meeting, History Faculty as Consultants: A Forum on Employment Opportunities Outside the Classroom; 1:00–3:00 p.m. and 3:00–5:00 p.m., Gramercy Suite A, Career Workshop: résumé preparation for graduate students and new PhDs. Reservations required for these meetings through office of the NCC, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

Saturday, Dec. 29, 10:00 a.m.–12 noon, St. Moritz Hotel, Sky Garden Ballroom, a forum "Public History: Who Needs It?" for employers, practitioners, and would-be practitioners, arranged in cooperation with Phi Alpha Theta

Network on Workers and Industrialization
Friday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., Beekman Parlor, film and cocktail hour

Phi Alpha Theta
Headquarters: St. Moritz Hotel, 50 Central Park South
Friday, Dec. 28, 6:00 p.m., Quadrille Ballroom, convention banquet, speaker: William B. Metz, University of Rhode Island
Saturday, Dec. 29, noon, Quadrille Ballroom, convention luncheon, speaker: Ben H. Procter, Texas Christian University

Polish American Historical Association
Thursday, Dec. 27, 7:00 p.m., Suite 540, meeting of the Executive Board and Advisory Council
Polish American Historical Association (cont'd.)

Friday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m., Suite 540, Registration
9:30 a.m., Suite 540, General Business Meeting
12:15 p.m., luncheon (see p. 29)

Saturday, Dec. 29, 9:00 a.m., Suite 540, session, Poland in the Age of St. Stanislaus, Bishop of Krakow—900th Centenary. Chair: Rev. Jacek Przygoda, Loyola Marymount University; “Urban and Political Dimensions of Krakow of St. Stanislaus,” Paul Knoll, University of Southern California; “The Church in Poland, St. Stanislaus and the Gregorian Era,” Daniel Buczek, Fairfield University; comment: Richard Kubiak, Mercyhurst College; Wactaw Soroka, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point
2:30 p.m., Suite 540, session, The Polish American Community in New York: Two Aspects. Chair: Joseph Wieczerzak, Bronx Community College; “Clerics and Shopkeepers: Political and Economic Tensions in Brooklyn’s Polish Settlements, 1880–1929,” John J. Bukowczyk, Harvard University; “Growth of Polish Roman Catholic Parishes in New York State,” Maria Starczewskas Lambasa, Hofstra University; comment: Frank Renkiewicz, College of St. Teresa; Thaddeus Gromada, Jersey City State College

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Thursday, Dec. 27, 8:00—10:30 p.m., Suite 526, Council meeting
Friday, Dec. 28, 4:00—5:00 p.m., Suite 507, Diplomatic History editorial board; 5:00–7:00 p.m., Le Petit Trianon, reception
Saturday, Dec. 29, 12:15 p.m., Rendezvous Room, luncheon-business meeting (p. 47)

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Friday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m., Regent Parlor, joint session with AHA: Interpretations of Fascism (see p. 34)
Saturday, Dec. 29, 5:00–5:45 p.m., Suite 513, business meeting; 5:45–7:30 p.m., Suite 510, social hour

Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

Friday, Dec. 28, 5:30–7:00 p.m., Suite 507, cocktail party

Ukrainian Historical Association

Saturday, Dec. 29, 7:00–9:00 p.m., Beekman Parlor, membership meeting
Sunday, Dec. 30, 1:00–3:00 p.m., Suite 548, joint session with AHA: The History of Eastern Slavs: Selective Problems in Periodization and Terminology (see p. 71)
# SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

## Thursday, December 27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beekman Parlor</td>
<td>The Scholar's Duty to Disclose to Public Authorities: Is There a Legal Privilege of Confidentiality in Historical Research?</td>
<td>7:00–8:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendezvous Room</td>
<td>Feminism in the Professions: Past &amp; Future (CCWHP)</td>
<td>7:00–8:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton Parlor North</td>
<td>History Advisory Councils: Objectives &amp; Organizations</td>
<td>7:00–8:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Petit Trianon</td>
<td>Historians &amp; Teachers: The Relationship Between Writing History &amp; Teaching History (AHA Teaching Division)</td>
<td>7:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury Ballroom</td>
<td>The Dilemmas of Research in Early African History</td>
<td>8:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>2:30 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinton Suite</td>
<td>Post-World War II Adjustment of the U.S. Navy to the National Security Act, 1947–53 (2)</td>
<td>Comparative History of Urban Labor Movements in Mexico &amp; Brazil (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gramercy Suite B</td>
<td>Pyrrthus, Hannibal, &amp; Roman Politics (3)</td>
<td>Postwar Adjustments in Classical Antiquity (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Petit Trianon</td>
<td>Ethnic Minorities &amp; the Jews in Imperial Germany (LB1) (4)</td>
<td>Feminism &amp; Class Consciousness (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury Rotunda</td>
<td></td>
<td>War, Revolution, &amp; the Russian Mind: The Post-1905 Reaction (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray Hill Suite A</td>
<td>The Industrialists of Imperial Russia, 1873–1914 (6)</td>
<td>Liberal Social Engineering in Modern America (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray Hill Suite B</td>
<td>Origin of the Monroe Doctrine (7)</td>
<td>Reconsidering the Feudal Revival in 18th-Century America (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassau Suite A</td>
<td>Anti-Imperialism Between the World Wars: The Response to United States Intervention in Nicaragua (8)</td>
<td>American Military Power &amp; Presidential Decisionmaking During the Post-World War II Period (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regent Parlor</td>
<td>American Reconstruction: Comparative &amp; Psychological Perspectives (9)</td>
<td>Interpretations of Fascism (SIHS) (31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendezvous Room</td>
<td>Victorian &amp; Edwardian Ireland: The Individual &amp; the Community (ACIS) (10)</td>
<td>Quantitative Approaches to Immigration, Naturalization, &amp; Occupation in the United States (32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton Parlor Center</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Perspectives: American Research on French Jansenism (ACHA) (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 504</td>
<td>Cameroon in the Colonial Era: Case Studies (12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 507</td>
<td>Creating an Archive for the Burned-Over District (13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Friday, December 28

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suite 510</td>
<td>Provincial Responses to Industrialization: The Stephanois Region of France (14)</td>
<td>Catholics in the Orient: Latin Missions in the Ottoman Empire During the 19th Century (35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 513</td>
<td>Environmental History as a Field of Study (15)</td>
<td>Reconstruction in Meiji Japan: Intellectual, Political, &amp; Economic Aspects of National Integration (36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 517</td>
<td>British Women in India: Helpmates or Imperialists? (16)</td>
<td>Comparative Strategies in Native American Politics (37)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 524</td>
<td>Postwar Realignments of Local Power in Modern China (17)</td>
<td>Comparative Perspectives on the Political &amp; Social Consequences of the Great Depression of 1873–96 (38)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 526</td>
<td>Land &amp; Population in the Transformation of Southeast Europe During the Ottoman Rule, 1800–1915 (18)</td>
<td>Judicial Office &amp; the 17th-Century French Monarchy (39)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 529</td>
<td>Organizing the League of Nations (19)</td>
<td>United States Biography &amp; Psychohistory (40)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 534</td>
<td>Political Activism &amp; Youth in the Weimar Republic (20)</td>
<td>The Tramp Problem in the United States, 1865–1915 (41)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 537</td>
<td>Incomprehension Between the United States &amp; the Soviet Union (21)</td>
<td>The African Diaspora &amp; African History (42)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12:15 p.m. **Luncheons** (pp. 29, 30)
- Association of Ancient Historians
- Conference on Peace Research in History
- Conference on Slavic and East European History
- Modern European History Section
- Phi Alpha Theta (see p. 11)
- Polish American Historical Association
- U. S. Commission on Military History

9:00 p.m. **General Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 38)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beekman Parlor</td>
<td>Perspectives on Trotsky (43)</td>
<td>History, Art, &amp; Teaching (64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson Suite B</td>
<td>Cultural Pluralism in Comparative Perspective: The United States &amp; Canada (45)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gramercy Suite B</td>
<td>Developing &amp; Teaching Women's History Courses (46)</td>
<td>Royal Power &amp; The Conquest Aristocracy in England (66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury Rotunda</td>
<td>Radical Millennialism in America, the 1790s &amp; the 1820s (49)</td>
<td>Land, Wealth, &amp; Power in 19th-Century Brazil (69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray Hill Suite A</td>
<td>Religion &amp; Political Thought in the Late Reformation (50)</td>
<td>Soviet Aims in the Second World War (70)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray Hill Suite B</td>
<td>Clientage &amp; Society in Early Modern France (51)</td>
<td>The Political Economy of 18th-Century American Republicanism (71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassau Suite A</td>
<td>The German Resistance Against National Socialism: New Perspectives (52)</td>
<td>The Rise &amp; Fall of Indira Gandhi (72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regent Parlor</td>
<td>Regional Agrarian Structures &amp; Foreign Commerce in 19th-Century Latin America (53)</td>
<td>Urbanization &amp; Social Mobility in Central Europe (73)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendezvous Room</td>
<td>Opera as Forum for Social &amp; Political Criticism in 19th-Century France &amp; Italy (54)</td>
<td>Conflicting Ideologies: War &amp; Welfare in Modern British Politics, 1856–1918 (CBS) (74)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton Parlor North</td>
<td>Law, Order, &amp; the Working Class in Late 19th-Century America (55)</td>
<td>Minority Editing Projects: Problems &amp; Promise (75)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 507</td>
<td></td>
<td>Italian Renaissance Thought &amp; Learning &amp; the Role of the Byzantine Emigre Scholars: The Problem Reconsidered (76)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 510</td>
<td>Cuba: Case Studies in the Social Transformation of a Colonial Polity (56)</td>
<td>Precolonial Modes of Production in Africa (77)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 513</td>
<td>Ordinary Peoples in Colonial Africa (57)</td>
<td>History of Science in the History Curriculum (HSS) (78)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 517</td>
<td>One Hundred Years of American-Romanian Relations (58)</td>
<td>Churches in Defeat: Continental Europe, 1870–1933 (ASCH) (79)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Saturday, December 29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suite 524</td>
<td>Diverse Dimensions of American Missionary Efforts in Modern China (59)</td>
<td>Small is Better? Community Organization for Urban Social Change (80)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 526</td>
<td>The Mexican-American Mind, 1929–50 (60)</td>
<td>Science &amp; the Postwar Transformations of the American West (81)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 534</td>
<td>British Foreign Policy Confronts the United States, 1900–40 (62)</td>
<td>From Discovery to Independence in the Pacific (83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 537</td>
<td>Advanced Placement European &amp; American History in the Classroom: A Test or a Curriculum? (63)</td>
<td>East Europe in the Diplomacy of 1939 (CSEEH) (84)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**9:30 a.m.** Walking Tour (see p. 39)

**12:15 p.m.** Luncheons (p. 47)
- American Catholic Historical Association
- American Society for Reformation Research
- Conference on Asian History
- Conference on Latin American History
- Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

**4:45 p.m.** Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 55)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:00 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beekman Parlor</td>
<td>Dope Fiends &amp; Gentlewomen: Opium &amp; Society in Victorian Britain (85)</td>
<td>Topics in the History of European Ethnography (106)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinton Suite</td>
<td>Functional Myth in Eastern European History (AASHH) (86)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gramercy Suite B</td>
<td>Two Views of Massachusetts Courts, 1630–1959 (87)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Petit Trianon</td>
<td>American Yiddish Cinema (AJHS) (88)</td>
<td>New Perspectives on Emancipation &amp; Reconstruction (107)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madison Suite</td>
<td>&quot;Gentlemen of Learning &amp; Much Good Sense: &quot; The Judiciary on the American Frontier (89)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury Rotunda</td>
<td>Student Research in Archives (90)</td>
<td>Inflation &amp; Reconstruction of Germany, 1918–24 (108)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray Hill Suite A</td>
<td>Black Historians &amp; Historiography (91)</td>
<td>The Latin American Urban Experience in the Late 19th Century (109)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray Hill Suite B</td>
<td>Pacification &amp; Resistance in Colonial Southeast Asia (92)</td>
<td>Slave Revolts in the Caribbean &amp; the United States: Comparative Views (110)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassau Suite A</td>
<td>War in the Postwar Period: The Korean Conflict (93)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regent Parlor</td>
<td>Technology &amp; Society in Russia &amp; the Soviet Union: Postwar Responses (94)</td>
<td>Comparative Colonial Administration: Metropolitan Officials &amp; Colonial Policy (111)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rendezvous Room</td>
<td>The Emerging Metropolis: Transformations in German Attitudes to the City, 1890–1933 (CGCEH) (95)</td>
<td>Sectional Contrasts in the Antebellum United States (112)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton Parlor North</td>
<td>What It Meant to be Free: The Antebellum Black Communities of Boston &amp; Baltimore (96)</td>
<td>New Directions in Social Demography: Social Contexts of Fertility Decline in 19th-Century France (113)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 504</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Ideal of the Ruler in Late Rome &amp; Byzantium (114)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 507</td>
<td>Public Funding for Historical Programs &amp; Activities: Current &amp; Future Problems &amp; Opportunities (97)</td>
<td>The Origins of the Italo-Ethiopian War in International Perspective (115)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 510</td>
<td>The Historical Roots of the Struggle in Zimbabwe (98)</td>
<td>Reform &amp; Renewal in the Iberian Peninsula, 1660–1703 (116)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 513</td>
<td>Post-Conquest Adjustment to European Rule in the Andes, 1500–1630 (CLAH) (99)</td>
<td>Governors &amp; Governance: The Justices of the Peace in Early Modern England (117)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 517</td>
<td>The Outsider as Observer: Europeans in Mid-19th-Century America (100)</td>
<td>Intellectuals &amp; the First World War: Varieties of Chauvinism (118)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Sunday, December 30

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:00 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suite 526</td>
<td>After Versailles: From Genoa to Locarno (102)</td>
<td>Blacks in American Higher Education (120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 529</td>
<td>Modernization &amp; Emigration in Late 18th- &amp; Early 19th-Century Europe: The Case of Ireland (103)</td>
<td>Community College Problems (121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 534</td>
<td>European Criminology: 19th-Century Italy &amp; France (104)</td>
<td>Contributions of History Textbooks to Misunderstanding Between Nations (122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 537</td>
<td>The Spanish Crusades: Varieties of Postwar Reconstruction (105)</td>
<td>Aspects of Nigerian History (123)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 543</td>
<td></td>
<td>National Dissent &amp; Resistance in Tsarist &amp; Soviet Russia (ASN) (124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 548</td>
<td></td>
<td>The History of Eastern Slavs: Selective Problems in Periodization &amp; Terminology (UHA) (125)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 551</td>
<td></td>
<td>Response to Trade Regulation in the Chesapeake in the 1780s (126)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suite 540</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reconstruction of Society in the Carolingian World (127)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9:00 a.m. **Walking Tour** (see p. 56)

### KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

**Joint Sessions**

- **AASHH** American Association for the Study of Hungarian History (86)
- **ACHA** American Catholic Historical Association (33)
- **ACIS** American Committee for Irish Studies (10)
- **ACHSWW** American Committee on the History of the Second World War (1)
- **AJHS** American Jewish Historical Society (88)
- **ASCH** American Society of Church History (79)
- **ASRR** American Society for Reformation Research (11)
- **ASN** Association for the Study of the Nationalities (USSR & East Europe) (124)
- **CHA** Canadian Historical Association (45)
- **CHC** Committee on History in the Classroom (34)
- **CBS** Conference on British Studies (74)
- **CLAH** Conference on Latin American History (99)
- **CSEEH** Conference on Slavic and East European History (84)
- **CGCEH** Conference Group for Central European History (95)
- **CCWHP** Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession (p. 20)
- **HSS** History of Science Society (78)
- **LBI** Leo Baeck Institute (4)
- **SIHS** Society for Italian Historical Studies (31)
- **UHA** Ukrainian Historical Association (125)
Thursday, December 27
7:00–8:30 p.m.

THE SCHOLAR'S DUTY TO DISCLOSE TO PUBLIC AUTHORITIES: IS THERE A LEGAL PRIVILEGE OF CONFIDENTIALITY IN HISTORICAL RESEARCH?
Beekman Parlor

CHAIR: Stanley N. Katz, Princeton University
PANEL: David H. Flaherty, University of Western Ontario
James D. Carroll, Syracuse University

7:00–8:30 p.m.

FEMINISM IN THE PROFESSIONS: PAST AND FUTURE
Rendezvous Room
Joint Session with the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession

CHAIR: Jordy Bell, CCWHP-Conference Group on Women’s History
PANEL: Berenice A. Carroll, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Catharine R. Stimson, Barnard College
Elizabeth F. Defeis, Seton Hall University Law Center
Marcia L. Storch, MD, New York City

COMMENT: The Audience

7:00–8:30 p.m.

HISTORY ADVISORY COUNCILS: OBJECTIVES AND ORGANIZATIONS
Sutton Parlor North
Arranged in consultation with the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

CHAIR: Robert W. Pomeroy, Inter-American Development Bank, Washington, DC
PANEL: John M. Blum, Yale University
Robert T. Sweet, Riggs National Bank, Washington, DC
Arthur M. Johnson, University of Maine, Orono
Jill Felzan, Yale University
Craig Donegan, University of Maryland
Thomas L. Karnes, Arizona State University
Thursday, December 27
7:30 p.m.

HISTORIANS AND TEACHERS: THE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN WRITING HISTORY AND TEACHING HISTORY
Le Petit Trianon

CHAIR: Warren I. Susman, Vice-President, Teaching Division, Rutgers University

Members of the Teaching Division:

Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (N.Y.) Senior High School and Institute for Research in History
Marcia L. Colish, Oberlin College
Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle
Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University

8:30 p.m.

THE DILEMMAS OF RESEARCH IN EARLY AFRICAN HISTORY
Mercury Ballroom

CHAIR: Jan Vansina, University of Wisconsin, Madison

SPEAKER: Bethwell A. Ogot, International Louis Leakey Memorial Institute for African Prehistory, Kenya
Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

Theme Session

1. EFFECT OF WORLD WAR II ON THE HOME FRONT: CHANGING ATTITUDES TOWARD WAR AND GOVERNMENT
   Beekman Parlor
   Joint Session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War
   CHAIR: Richard Polenberg, Cornell University
   
   American Propaganda in World War II and After
   Allan M. Winkler, University of Oregon
   
   Toward an Isolationist Braintrust: Establishment of the Foundation for Foreign Affairs
   Justus Doenecke, University of South Florida
   
   Political Upheaval in America and Britain, 1944–46: An Interpretation of Popular Attitudes and Behavior
   Richard Jensen, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle, and Newberry Library
   
   COMMENT: Susan M. Hartmann, University of Missouri, St. Louis

Theme Session

2. POST-WORLD WAR II ADJUSTMENT OF THE U.S. NAVY TO THE NATIONAL SECURITY ACT, 1947–53
   Clinton Suite
   CHAIR: Raymond G. O'Connor, University of Miami
   
   The View of Secretaries of the Navy Forrestal, Sullivan, Matthews, Kimball, and Anderson
   Paolo E. Coletta, U.S. Naval Academy
   
   The Views of Chiefs of Naval Operations Nimitz, Denfeld, Sherman, Fechteler, and Carney
   Robert William Love, Jr., U.S. Naval Academy
   
   COMMENT: K. Jack Bauer, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
   Gerald E. Wheeler, California State University, San Jose

Theme Session

3. PYRRHUS, HANNIBAL, AND ROMAN POLITICS
   Gramercy Suite B
   CHAIR: M. Gwyn Morgan, University of Texas, Austin
   
   The Historical and Historiographical Aftermath of the Pyrrhic War
   Richard E. Mitchell, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
   
   Roman Politics After Hannibal
   Briggs L. Twyman, Texas Tech University
   
   COMMENT: James S. Ruebel, Iowa State University
   Allen M. Ward, University of Connecticut
Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

4. ETHNIC MINORITIES AND THE JEWS IN IMPERIAL GERMANY
Le Petit Trianon
Joint Session with the Leo Baeck Institute
CHAIR: Joseph Rothschild, Columbia University

Polish-Jewish Relations in Imperial Germany
Abraham G. Duker, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

The French Minority and the Jews
Paula Hyman, Columbia University

The Problem of East European Jews in Germany: Xenophobia or Anti-Semitism?
Jack Wertheimer, Vassar College

COMMENT: Istvan Deak, Columbia University

5. WOMEN AND REFORM ORGANIZATIONS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND, CANADA, AND THE UNITED STATES
Madison Suite
CHAIR: Veronica Strong-Boag, Concordia University

The Parliament of Social Causes: Victorian Women and the National Association for the Promotion of Social Science
Kathleen E. McCrone, University of Windsor

Women’s Reform Organizations in Nineteenth-Century Canada
Wendy L. Mitchinson, University of Windsor

Why Women Marched: The Temperance Crusade of 1873–74
Jack S. Blocker, Jr., Huron College, University of Western Ontario

COMMENT: Mary S. Hartmann, Douglass College, Rutgers University

6. THE INDUSTRIALISTS OF IMPERIAL RUSSIA, 1873–1914
Murray Hill Suite A
CHAIR: Leopold Haimson, Columbia University

Business in Baku: Competition and Collusion in the Russian Oil Industry: 1873–1903
John P. McKay, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

The Industrialists of St. Petersburg Organize: The St. Petersburg Society of Factory Owners, 1897–1905
Victoria King, University of California, Berkeley

The Industrialists of Moscow and the Central Industrial Region, 1907–14
George W. Phillips, John Jay College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Ruth Roosa, Columbia University

23
Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

7. ORIGIN OF THE MONROE DOCTRINE
Murray Hill Suite B

CHAIR: Armin Rappaport, University of California, San Diego

American Historians and the Origin of the Monroe Doctrine
Jerald A. Combs, San Francisco State University

Domestic Politics and Origin of the Monroe Doctrine: A Look at the May Thesis
Harry Ammon, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

COMMENT: Bradford Perkins, University of Michigan
Lester D. Langley, University of Georgia

8. ANTI-IMPERIALISM BETWEEN THE WORLD WARS: THE RESPONSE TO UNITED STATES INTERVENTION IN NICARAGUA
Nassau Suite A

CHAIR: Charles D. Ameringer, Pennsylvania State University

Postwar Progressives as Anti-Imperialists
Richard H. Bradford, West Virginia Institute of Technology

Anti-Imperialism in Latin America
Richard V. Salisbury, Western Kentucky University

COMMENT: Neill Macaulay, University of Florida
Thomas D. Schoonover, Lafayette, LA

Theme Session

9. AMERICAN RECONSTRUCTION: COMPARATIVE AND PSYCHOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES
Regent Parlor

CHAIR: LaWanda Cox, Hunter College, City University of New York

After the Revolution: American Reconstruction in Comparative Perspective
Peyton McCravy, University of South Alabama

Psychological Adjustment to Defeat: Confederates Assess the Cause of the Civil War
Richard E. Beringer, University of North Dakota

COMMENT: O. Vernon Burton, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
William L. Barney, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

10. VICTORIAN AND EDWARDIAN IRELAND: THE INDIVIDUAL AND THE COMMUNITY
Rendezvous Room
Joint Session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIR: Karl S. Bottigheimer, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Father Mathew and the Temperance Movement
Hugh Kearney, University of Pittsburgh

Sir Horace Plunkett and the Co-operative Movement
Paul L. Rempe, Carroll College

Dublin: Portrait of an Edwardian City
Joseph V. O’Brien, John Jay College, City University of New York

COMMENT: William D. Griffin, St. John’s University

11. TOWARD THE HISTORICAL RECOVERY OF THE POPULAR DIMENSION IN THE REFORMATION PERIOD
Sutton Parlor North
Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIR: Miriam Usher Chrisman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Psychological Approach: Madness in the Sixteenth Century
H. C. Erik Midelfort, University of Virginia

The Anthropological Approach: Religion in the Neighborhood
Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

The Demographic/Economic Approach: Mainz in the Sixteenth Century
Mark N. Friedrich, University of Rochester

COMMENT: Perez Zagorin, University of Rochester

12. CAMEROON IN THE COLONIAL ERA: CASE STUDIES
Suite 504

CHAIR: Bernard Fonlon, University of Yaounde

Charles Atangana and the Beti Chiefs, 1900–40
Frederick Quinn, International Communication Agency

The Depression and the Administration in South-Central Cameroon
Jane Guyer, African Studies Center, Boston University

The Transformation of Bulu Society in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries
Paul R. Dekar, McMaster Divinity College

COMMENT: Robert L. Payton, president, Exxon Education Foundation, former U.S. Ambassador to Cameroon

25
Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

13. CREATING AN ARCHIVE FOR THE BURNED-OVER DISTRICT
Suite 507

CHAIR: Timothy L. Smith, Johns Hopkins University

*The Historian as Archival Administrator*
Jan Saltzgaber, Ithaca College

*New Directions Along the Psychic Highway: A Reinterpretation of Whitney Cross*
Glenn C. Altschuler, Ithaca College

COMMENT: Philip P. Mason, Wayne State University
Donald M. Scott, North Carolina State University

14. PROVINCIAL RESPONSES TO INDUSTRIALIZATION: THE STEPHANOIS REGION OF FRANCE
Suite 510

CHAIR: John M. Merriman, Yale University

*Identifying Bourgeois Elites: Saint-Etienne Under the July Monarchy and the Second Empire*
David M. Gordon, University of California, Riverside

*Unity and Schism in French Labor Politics: The Case of Saint-Etienne, 1918–22*
Kathryn E. Amdur, Emory University

*Rural-Urban Relations in Nineteenth-Century France: Saint-Etienne and Its Hinterland*
James R. Lehning, University of Utah

COMMENT: Michael P. Hanagan, Vanderbilt University

15. ENVIRONMENTAL HISTORY AS A FIELD OF STUDY
Suite 513

CHAIR: Susan L. Flader, University of Missouri, Columbia

*Definitions of Environmental History*
Thaddeus W. Tate, Jr., Institute of Early American History and Culture

*The Environmental Theme in American Frontier History*
Wilbur R. Jacobs, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Daniel E. Krieger, California Polytechnic State University
Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

16. BRITISH WOMEN IN INDIA: HELPMATES OR IMPERIALISTS?
   Suite 517

   CHAIR: Walter L. Arnstein, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

   The Socialization of the Memsahibs 1820–80
   Nupur Chaudhuri, Manhattan, Kansas

   In Search of the Real Heathen: A Study of British Missionary Women in Nineteenth-Century India
   Geraldine Forbes, State University of New York, Oswego

   British Feminists as Secular Missionaries in India
   Barbara N. Ramusack, University of Cincinnati

   COMMENT: Allen J. Greenberger, Pitzer College

17. POSTWAR REALIGNMENTS OF LOCAL POWER IN MODERN CHINA
   Suite 524

   CHAIR: Charleton M. Lewis, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

   Commercial Reconstruction and Local Power in Hupeh Province, 1856–61
   William T. Rowe, Columbia University

   Political Reconstruction and Local Leadership in Kwangtung Province, 1920–23
   Winston Hsieh, University of Missouri, St. Louis

   The Reconstruction of Local Power in Kiangsi Province, 1934
   Steven Averill, Cornell University

   COMMENT: R. Keith Schoppa, Valparaiso University

18. LAND AND POPULATION IN THE TRANSFORMATION OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE AND ANATOLIA DURING THE OTTOMAN RULE, 1800–1915
   Suite 526

   CHAIR: Howard A. Reed, University of Connecticut

   The Emergence of Large Farms: Relations Between Tenants and Landowners
   Halil Inalcik, University of Chicago

   Boundary Changes and Their Sociopolitical Implications
   Roderic H. Davison, George Washington University

   Landholding and Marketing Patterns in Nineteenth-Century Anatolia
   Donald G. Quataert, University of Houston

   COMMENT: Kemal H. Karpat, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

19. ORGANIZING THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
Suite 529

CHAIR: David W. Hirst, The Papers of Woodrow Wilson, Princeton University

Promoting the Idea of the League: Arthur Sweetser and American Journalism at the Paris Peace Conference
J. B. Donnelly, Washington and Jefferson College

Getting the League Started, 1919–20
Warren F. Kuehl, University of Akron

COMMENT: Calvin D. Davis, Duke University
George Egerton, University of British Columbia

20. POLITICAL ACTIVISM AND YOUTH IN THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC
Suite 534

CHAIR: Harold J. Gordon, Jr., University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Early National Socialist Movement and the Cult of Youth
Reginald H. Phelps, Harvard University

Working Youth and the Iron Front: Problems of the German Workers' Sport Movement and the End of the Weimar Republic
Horst Ueberhorst, Ruhr Universität

The Reichskuratorium für Jugendertüchtigung: A Chapter in the Youth Policy of the Weimar Republic, 1930–32
Michael B. Barrett, The Citadel

COMMENT: Charles W. Sydnor, Jr., Longwood College

21. INCOMPREHENSION BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES AND THE SOVIET UNION
Suite 537

CHAIR: Paul Hollander, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Detente: The Most Important Barriers Are Cultural
Hugh A. Ragsdale, University of Alabama

America and Russia: Comparing the Incomparable
Charles B. Forcey, State University of New York, Binghamton

The Lockstep of Invidious Comparison
Theodore H. Von Laue, Clark University

COMMENT: Daniel Yergin, Harvard University
Luncheons

ASSOCIATION OF ANCIENT HISTORIANS
Suite 507
PRESIDING: Charles D. Hamilton, San Diego State University

CONFERENCE ON PEACE RESEARCH IN HISTORY
Gibson Suite B
PRESIDING: Lawrence S. Wittner, State University of New York, Albany

*A Social Movement for a Just World Order*
Saul Mendlovitz, Columbia University and Rutgers University Law School

The business meeting will follow.

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY
Nassau Suite A
PRESIDING: George Barany, University of Denver

*Lend Me Two Rubles: A Commentary on Russian-Balkan Relations in the Nineteenth Century*
Barbara Jelavich, Indiana University

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
Rendezvous Room
PRESIDING: Carl E. Schorske, Princeton University

*Historicism's Revenge*
Leonard Krieger, University of Chicago
Friday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Madison Suite

CHAIR:  Angela Pienkos, Divine Savior, Holy Angels High School

Haiman Award Presentation

Presidential Address: The Polish American Historical Association: 
An Act of Faith
Anthony F. Turhollow, Loyola Marymount University

U.S. COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY
Suite 510

PRESIDING:  Philip K. Lundeberg, Smithsonian Institution

Presidential Address: The Russian Fleet Visit of 1863: Deterrence or Alliance?
John E. Jessup, Jr., George Mason University
Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

22. BLACK RESISTANCE/WHITE LAW: INSTITUTIONAL RESPONSES TO RACIAL DISCRIMINATION AND SEGREGATION, 1927–48
Beekman Parlor

CHAIR: Mary F. Berry, University of Colorado

*The Urban League and the Advancement of Blacks in Buffalo, New York, 1927–40*  
Lillian S. Williams, Howard University

*Howard University School of Law and the Development of Legal Remedies for Racial Discrimination, 1930–48*  
Genna Rae McNeil, Washington, D.C.

COMMENT: Harvard Sitkoff, University of New Hampshire  
Vincent Franklin, Yale University

23. COMPARATIVE HISTORY OF URBAN LABOR MOVEMENTS IN MEXICO AND BRAZIL
Clinton Suite

CHAIR: Hobart A. Spalding, Jr., Brooklyn College, City University of New York

*Marxism, Anarchism, and the Mexican Labor Movement, 1918–29*  
Barry Carr, La Trobe University

*The Origins of Populist Unionism in Brazil, 1930–45*  
Michael Hall and Paulo Sergio Pinheiro, Universidade Estadual de Campinas

COMMENT: Timothy F. Harding, California State University, Los Angeles  
Carlos Schaffer V., Instituto de Investigaciones Económicas, Facultad de Economía-UNAM, Mexico

Theme Session

24. POSTWAR ADJUSTMENTS IN CLASSICAL ANTIQUITY
Gramercy Suite B

CHAIR: D. Brendan Nagle, University of Southern California

*The Political Reconstruction of the Greco-Persian World After the Peloponnesian War*  
Charles D. Hamilton, San Diego State University

*The Impact of Conquest: The Greek World After the Death of Alexander the Great*  
W. Lindsay Adams, University of Utah

*The Aftermath of the Fall of Numantia*  
Alvin H. Bernstein, Cornell University

COMMENT: Valerie French, American University
Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

25. FEMINISM AND CLASS CONSCIOUSNESS
   Le Petit Trianon
   CHAIR: Temma E. Kaplan, University of California, Los Angeles
   Feminism and the Making of Class: The Case of the English Owenites
   Barbara Taylor, University of Sussex
   After the Vote: Feminism and Class Conflict in the Weimar Republic
   Renate Bridenthal, Brooklyn College, City University of New York
   COMMENT: Ingrun Lafleur, William James College

26. THE END OF VERSAILLES: NEW LIGHT ON THE RUHR CRISIS
   Madison Suite
   CHAIR: Fred Stambrook, University of Manitoba
   France in the Ruhr, 1923
   Marc Trachtenberg, University of Pennsylvania
   The Politics of Crisis Diplomacy: Germany During the Ruhr Crisis
   Hermann-Josef Rupieper, Freie Universität Berlin
   Great Britain, America, and the Ruhr Crisis
   Kenneth Paul Jones, University of Tennessee, Martin
   COMMENT: Georges Soutou, Université de Paris–Sorbonne

27. WAR, REVOLUTION, AND THE RUSSIAN MIND: THE POST-1905 REACTION
   Mercury Rotunda
   CHAIR: Martin E. Malia, University of California, Berkeley
   The Spirit of Music
   Bernice G. Rosenthal, Fordham University
   The Politics of a Liberal Intellectual, M. M. Kovalevsky, 1905–16
   George F. Putnam, University of Missouri, St. Louis
   Zolotoe Runo and the Vulgarization of Russian Symbolism: An Episode in the Intellectual Life of Post-1905 Russia
   William H. Richardson, Wichita State University
   COMMENT: Deborah W. Hardy, University of Wyoming

32
Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

28. LIBERAL SOCIAL ENGINEERING IN MODERN AMERICA  
Murray Hill Suite A

CHAIR:  
Dorothy Ross, University of Virginia

*The Laura Spelman Rockefeller Memorial, the Child Welfare Institutes, and the Creation of the Science of the Child, 1917–40*  
Hamilton Cravens, Iowa State University

*The Small Group and American Social Engineering, 1917–50*  
William Graebner, State University of New York College, Fredonia

COMMENT:  
Allen F. Davis, Temple University  
Henry D. Shapiro, University of Cincinnati

29. RECONSIDERING THE FEUDAL REVIVAL IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA  
Murray Hill Suite B

CHAIR:  
Sung Bok Kim, State University of New York, Albany

*Land Tenure and Proprietary Policy in the Granville District of North Carolina, 1744–76*  
A. Roger Ekirch, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

*Underlying Issues in the New Jersey Land Riots, 1745–55*  
Thomas L. Purvis, Stockton State College

COMMENT:  
John M. Murrin, Princeton University  
Patricia U. Bonomi, New York University

30. AMERICAN MILITARY POWER AND PRESIDENTIAL DECISIONMAKING DURING THE POST-WORLD WAR II PERIOD  
Nassau Suite A

CHAIR:  
Forrest C. Pogue, The Dwight D. Eisenhower Institute for Historical Research, Smithsonian Institution

*The Berlin Blockade: The American Military Response*  
Harry R. Borowski, U.S. Air Force Academy

*The Berlin Crisis and Presidential Decisionmaking*  
Richard F. Haynes, Northeast Louisiana University

COMMENT:  
John Gimbel, Humboldt State University  
Robert J. Donovan, Princeton University
Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

31. INTERPRETATIONS OF FASCISM
Regent Parlor
Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies
CHAIR: Allan J. Reinerman, Boston College

The Present State of the Historiographical Controversy
Charles F. Delzell, Vanderbilt University

COMMENT: Alan Cassels, McMaster University
Roland Sarti, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

32. QUANTITATIVE APPROACHES TO IMMIGRATION,
NATURALIZATION, AND OCCUPATION IN THE
UNITED STATES
Rendezvous Room
CHAIR: Moses Rischin, San Francisco State University

Dutch International Labor Migration to the United States, 1835–80
Robert P. Swierenga, Kent State University

Immigrant Workers in the City, 1870–1930: Agents of Growth or Threats to
Democracy?
Margo A. Conk, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

New Americans: The Occupational Distribution of Newly Naturalized Citizens,
1953–76
Elliott Robert Barkan and Robert M. O’Brien,
California State College, San Bernardino

COMMENT: Frederick Luebke, University of Nebraska, Lincoln

33. NEW PERSPECTIVES: AMERICAN RESEARCH ON
FRENCH JANSENISM
Sutton Parlor Center
Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association
CHAIR: B. Robert Kreiser, University of Rochester

Significance of the Arnauld Family in Seventeenth-Century French History
Alexander Sedgwick, University of Virginia

Jansenist Bishops and Liturgical-Social Reform
F. Ellen Weaver, University of Notre Dame

Jansenism, Gallicanism, Ultramontanism, and the General Assembly of the
Gallican Clergy of 1765
Dale K. Van Kley, Calvin College

COMMENT: Richard Golden, Clemson University
Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

34. FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT, FREEDOM OF INSTRUCTION, AND THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT: SOURCES FOR THE CLASSROOM
Sutton Parlor North

Joint Session with the Committee on History in the Classroom

CHAIR: Harold Fruchtbaum, New School for Social Research and Columbia University School of Public Health

John Anthony Scott, Rutgers University Law School

COMMENT: Sybil Milton, Leo Baeck Institute
Barbara Babcock, U.S. Department of Justice
John Conyers, Jr., U.S. Representative from Michigan
Marshall Perlin, Fund for Open Information and Accountability

35. CATHOLICS IN THE ORIENT: LATIN MISSIONS IN THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE DURING THE NINETEENTH CENTURY
Suite 510

CHAIR: Michael F. Reardon, Portland State University

Eugene Bore and the Armenians of the Ottoman Empire
Stafford Poole, C. M., Saint John’s College, Camarillo

The Organization of the Bulgarian Catholic Church
Charles Frazee, California State University, Fullerton

COMMENT: Demetrios J. Constantelos, Stockton State College

Theme Session

36. RECONSTRUCTION IN MEIJI JAPAN: INTELLECTUAL, POLITICAL, AND ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF NATIONAL INTEGRATION
Suite 513

CHAIR: Thomas R. H. Havens, Connecticut College

Conceptual Transition in the Thought of Yoshida Shōin
Thomas M. Huber, Duke University

The Meiji Police: Agents of Japanese Modernization
James Leavell, Furman University

The Role of Private Railroads in the Integration of Meiji Japan
Richard B. Rice, University of Tennessee

COMMENT: Ann Waswo, Princeton University
Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

37. COMPARATIVE STRATEGIES IN NATIVE AMERICAN POLITICS
Suite 517
CHAIR: R. David Edmunds, Texas Christian University

The Women’s Choice: Joseph Brant as Politician
James H. O’Donnell III, Marietta College

The Politics of Accommodation: Hendrick Aupaumut as Loyal American
James P. Ronda, Youngstown State University

To Claim What is Ours: Peter MacDonald and Navajo Politics in the 1970s
Peter J. Iverson, University of Wyoming

COMMENT: William T. Hagan, State University of New York College, Fredonia

38. COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVES ON THE POLITICAL AND SOCIAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE GREAT DEPRESSION OF 1873–96
Suite 524
CHAIR: Kenneth D. Barkin, University of California, Riverside

Hans Rosenberg and the Great Depression: Politics and Economics in Recent Historiography
Geoffrey H. Eley, University of Michigan

Political Loyalties and Economic Depression in Britain, France, and Germany, 1873–96
Dan S. White, State University of New York, Albany

Depressions and the Formation of Political Consciousness in the United States: The 1870s, the 1890s, and the 1930s
Stephen C. Baker and Paul Kleppner, Northern Illinois University

COMMENT: Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara

39. JUDICIAL OFFICE AND THE ANTE AND SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY FRENCH MONARCHY
Suite 526
CHAIR: Raymond F. Kierstead, Reed College

Judicial Commissaires and the Parlement of Paris: The Example of the Chambre de l’Arsenal
James H. Kitchens III, University of Alabama, Birmingham

Forced Loans and the Sale of Offices Under Louis XIV: The Ordeal of the Parlementaires
John J. Hurt, University of Delaware

COMMENT: Albert N. Hamscher, Kansas State University

36
Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

40. UNITED STATES BIOGRAPHY AND PSYCHOHISTORY  
Suite 529

CHAIR: Charles B. Strozier, Sangamon State University

*Psychohistory and John Charles Fremont*
Andrew F. Rolle, Occidental College

*Alexander Hamilton and the Case for Psychoanalytic Biography*
Jacob E. Cooke, Lafayette College

COMMENT: Cushing Strout, Cornell University
George B. Forgie, University of Texas, Austin

41. THE TRAMP PROBLEM IN THE UNITED STATES, 1865–1915  
Suite 534

CHAIR: Paul S. Boyer, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*Outcast Workers: The Tramp in American Society, 1890–1915*
Peter Carlin, State University of New York, Binghamton

*It's Easier to Beg than Dig*: The Tramp as Mendicant and Laborer in Victorian America
Howard Green, New Jersey Historical Commission

COMMENT: Paul T. Ringenbach, U.S. Air Force
Michael Katz, University of Pennsylvania

42. THE AFRICAN DIASPORA AND AFRICAN HISTORY  
Suite 537

CHAIR: G. N. Uzoigwe, University of Michigan

*W. E. B. Du Bois and Africa*
John H. Bracey, Jr., University of Massachusetts, Amherst

*William Leo Hansberry: His Contribution to the Development of African Studies in the United States*
Bertrand W. Green, Jr., Lehman College, City University of New York

Anthony Martin, Wellesley College

COMMENT: Boniface I. Obichere, University of California, Los Angeles
Friday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Grand Ballroom East

PRESIDING: Mack Thompson, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes: Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
George Louis Beer Prize
Albert J. Beveridge Award
Alexis de Tocqueville Prize
John K. Fairbank Prize
Leo Gershoy Award
Howard R. Marraro Prize

Presidential Address:
*Mirror for Americans: A Century of Reconstruction History*
John Hope Franklin, University of Chicago
Saturday, December 29: 9:30 a.m.

WALKING TOUR

A Visit to Greenwich Village and the Washington Square Area:  
An Illustration of the City Building Process

A tour of structures of historical interest in the original Village and in  
the neighboring Washington Square area.

Bayrd Still, New York University

Meet in Mercury Ballroom, second floor.
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

43. PERSPECTIVES ON TROTSKY
Beekman Parlor

CHAIR: Jack J. Roth, Case Western Reserve University

The View from the Soviet Union
Robert D. Warth, University of Kentucky

The View from Germany
Charlotte M. Kinch, Denver

The View from America
Constance Ashton Myers, University of South Carolina, Aiken

COMMENT: Robert McNeal, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

44. CONQUEST AND THE SEARCH FOR STABILITY:
OSTROGOTHS AND CRUSADERS
Clinton Suite

CHAIR: John F. Benton, California Institute of Technology

The Dream of Civilitas: Theodoric the Ostrogoth in Italy
Catherine Morton, F.S.A., F.R.Hist.S.

A State and Society in the Making: The Crusader Kingdom
Joshua Prawer, Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities

COMMENT: The Audience

45. CULTURAL PLURALISM IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE: THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA
Gibson Suite B

Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: J. J. Talman, University of Western Ontario

Cultural Pluralism Revisited: The United States and Canada
Allan C. Smith, University of British Columbia

‘Mosaic’ and ‘Melting Pot’ Revisited: The Workers’ View
Gregory S. Kealey, Dalhousie University

Pluralism and Federalism in Canada: A Comparative Perspective
Milton J. Esman, Cornell University

COMMENT: Robin W. Winks, Yale University
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

46. DEVELOPING AND TEACHING WOMEN’S HISTORY COURSES
Gramercy Suite B

CHAIR: E. William Monter, Northwestern University

Problems and Strategies in Teaching the Social History of Women in the United States
Kathryn Kish Sklar, University of California, Los Angeles

Questions in European Women’s History
Marion Kaplan, Council for European Studies

Developing a Course on the History of Hispanic-American Women
Silvia M. Arrom, Yale University

COMMENT: The Audience

47. POVERTY IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA
Le Petit Trianon

CHAIR: William E. Leuchtenburg, Columbia University

Origins of the War on Poverty
Carl M. Brauer, University of Virginia

Perspectives on the Poor in America, 1930–65
James T. Patterson, Brown University

COMMENT: David J. Rothman, Columbia University
Arthur Schlesinger, jr., Graduate Center, City University of New York

48. BLACKS IN INDUSTRY IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA
Madison Suite

CHAIR: Charles B. Dew, Williams College

The Fabric of Control: Black Slaves in Antebellum Southern Textile Mills
Randall M. Miller, St. Joseph’s College

Black Labor Militancy in the Postbellum South
Ronald L. Lewis, University of Delaware

COMMENT: Milton Cantor, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Melton McLaurin, University of North Carolina, Wilmington
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

49. RADICAL MILLENNIALISM IN AMERICA, THE 1790s AND THE 1820s
Mercury Rotunda

CHAIR: Sydney E. Ahlstrom, Yale University

Radical Millennialism in the 1790s: The Whiskey Rebellion and Early Democratic-Republicanism
Ruth H. Bloch, University of California, Berkeley

Radical Millennialism and the Manual Labor Movement, 1825–31
Robert H. Abzug, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: Daniel W. Howe, University of California, Los Angeles
Ronald Walters, Johns Hopkins University

50. RELIGION AND POLITICAL THOUGHT IN THE LATE REFORMATION
Murray Hill Suite A

CHAIR: Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Schmalkaldic War and Lutheran Views of Political Authority
Luther D. Peterson, State University of New York, Oswego

The Fifteen Years War and the Protestant Response to Habsburg Absolutism in Hungary
David P. Daniel, Concordia Theological Seminary

The Thirty Years War and Calvinist Views of Political Authority in Brandenburg
Bodo Nischan, East Carolina University

COMMENT: Hans J. Hillerbrand, Graduate Center, City University of New York

51. CLIENTAGE AND SOCIETY IN EARLY MODERN FRANCE
Murray Hill Suite B

CHAIR: Denis Richet, Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Science Sociales

The Prince de Condé and the Nobility of Picardy in the Mid-Sixteenth Century: A Modification of Clientage Models of Noble Relations
Kristen B. Neuschel, Denison University

The Clients of Richelieu and Mazarin: Paris-to-Province Client Relationships in Seventeenth-Century France
Sharon Kettering, Montgomery College

Client Systems and Provincial Government in Seventeenth-Century France: Search for a Method
William H. Beik, Northern Illinois University

COMMENT: J. Michael Hayden, University of Saskatchewan
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

52. THE GERMAN RESISTANCE AGAINST NATIONAL SOCIALISM: NEW PERSPECTIVES  
Nassau Suite A

CHAIR: Franklin L. Ford, Harvard University

The German Resistance: Answered and Unanswered Questions  
Harold C. Deutsch, U.S. Army War College

Ludwig Beck: Loyalty and Resistance  
Peter Hoffmann, McGill University

The 'Foreign Policy' of Adam von Trott zu Solz  
Klemens Von Klemperer, Smith College

COMMENT: Robert O. Paxton, Columbia University

53. REGIONAL AGRARIAN STRUCTURES AND FOREIGN COMMERCE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICA  
Regent Parlor

CHAIR: Carlos B. Gil, University of Washington

Capitalist Agriculture and the Mobilization of Peasant Labor in Northern Peru, 1880–1930  
Michael J. Gonzales, University of Utah

Woolen Exports and Livestock Haciendas in Altiplano Peru, 1850–1920: Expansion Without Change  
Nils Peter Jacobsen, University of California, Berkeley

Credit and Agrarian Structure in a Depressed Economy: Cauca Valley, 1831–1904  
Richard P. Hyland, Rice University

COMMENT: Eric Van Young, University of California, Berkeley

54. OPERA AS FORUM FOR SOCIAL AND POLITICAL CRITICISM IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE AND ITALY  
Rendezvous Room

CHAIR: John W. Barker, Jr., University of Wisconsin, Madison

Paris in the Second Empire: Operetta as Political and Social Satire  
Robert I. Giesberg, University of Houston

From Verdi to Verismo: Italian Opera as Arena for Reformers, Protestors, and Republicans  
Marion S. Miller, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

COMMENT: Edward O. D. Downes, Queens College, City University of New York  
Jerome V. Reel, Jr., Clemson University
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

55. LAW, ORDER, AND THE WORKING CLASS IN LATE NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA
Sutton Parlor North

CHAIR:       David Montgomery, Yale University

The Conflict Over the Saloon: Working-Class Drinking and the Legal Order in Worcester, Massachusetts, 1870–1920
Roy Rosenzweig, Worcester Polytechnic Institute

Law, Order, and Class Consciousness: Cincinnati Workers and the May Day Strikes of 1886
Steven J. Ross, University of Southern California

COMMENT:    Eric Foner, City College, City University of New York

56. CUBA: CASE STUDY IN THE SOCIAL TRANSFORMATION OF A COLONIAL POLITY
Suite 510

CHAIR:       Franklin W. Knight, Johns Hopkins University

The Transition from Slave- to Wage-Labor, 1868–95
Rebecca Scott, Princeton University

Upward Mobility and Racial Oppression Among Afro-Cubans, 1898–1940
Rosalie Schwartz, University of California, Riverside

Cuban Demographic Patterns in the 1770s and 1780s
G. Douglas Inglis, Seville, Spain

COMMENT:    Margaret E. Crahan, Lehman College, City University of New York

57. ORDINARY PEOPLES IN COLONIAL AFRICA
Suite 513

CHAIR:       Kennell A. Jackson, Stanford University

Bapostolo and Watchtower Prophets in Zambia and Zaïre
Karen Fields, Brandeis University

“Social Bandits” in Eastern Belgian Congo
Jacques Depelchin, Maputo

African Mine Workers and the Union Minière du Haut-Katanga
John Higginson, Cornell University

Leaders of Peasant Associations in Eastern Zambia and Southeastern Tanzania
Marcia Wright, Columbia University

COMMENT:    Terence O. Ranger, University of Manchester
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

58. ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF AMERICAN-ROMANIAN RELATIONS
Suite 517

CHAIR: Radu F. Florescu, Boston College

Early American-Romanian Relations
Paul D. Quinlan, Rhode Island Junior College

The Romanian-American Community and World War I
Gerald Bobango, Pennsylvania State University, Media

Romanian-American Détente: The 1960s
Joseph Harrington, Framingham State College

COMMENT: E. Garrison Walters, Ohio State University

59. DIVERSE DIMENSIONS OF AMERICAN MISSIONARY EFFORTS IN MODERN CHINA
Suite 524

CHAIR: Jessie G. Lutz, Rutgers University

Kathleen L. Lodwick, Harvard University

Catholic Sisters in China: An Effort to Raise the Status of Women
Sister Susan Bradshaw, O.S.F., Marian College

Ideals and Strategies of John Leighton Stuart as a Missionary Educator
Yu-ming Shaw, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: John Witek, Georgetown University
Paul Cohen, Wellesley College

60. THE MEXICAN-AMERICAN MIND, 1929–50
Suite 526

CHAIR: Ramón Eduardo Ruiz, National Endowment for the Humanities

The Mexican-American Mind: The Product of the 1930s
Richard A. Garcia, University of California, Irvine

In Pursuit of Their Rights: Middle-Class Chicanos and Educational Reform, 1929–48
Guadalupe San Miguel, University of California, Santa Barbara

Americans All: Manuel Ruiz and the Coordinating Council for Latin American Youth, 1942–48
Mario T. Garcia, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Mark Reisler, Medical College of Virginia, Richmond

45
Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

Suite 529

CHAIR: Wilcomb E. Washburn, Smithsonian Institution

Coming of Age Through Crisis: Virginia and the Unlikely Oligarchy, 1620–30
J. Frederick Fausz, St. Mary’s College of Maryland

Jon Kukla, Virginia State Library, Richmond

COMMENT: Stephen S. Webb, Syracuse University
Darrett B. Rutman, University of New Hampshire

62. BRITISH FOREIGN POLICY CONFRONTS THE UNITED STATES, 1900–40
Suite 534

CHAIR: Donald M. Lammers, Michigan State University

Neville Chamberlain and Franklin Roosevelt, 1937–40: The Standoff That Nearly Lost the West
William R. Rock, Bowling Green State University

A Plea for Conciliation: Lloyd George’s Mission to America, 1923
Stephen E. Fritz, Pikeville College

Lord Lansdowne and the American Impact on British Diplomacy, 1900–05
Lyle A. McGeoch, Ohio University

COMMENT: Keith Eubank, Queens College, City University of New York
Donald M. Lammers

63. ADVANCED PLACEMENT EUROPEAN AND AMERICAN HISTORY IN THE CLASSROOM: A TEST OR A CURRICULUM?
Suite 537

CHAIR: Robert A. Blackey, California State College, San Bernardino

Surveying the Survey: Selection, Materials, and Strategies
Charles J. Kloes and Thomas J. Ferris, Beverly Hills High School

The Document-Based Question: Training and Testing the Historical Craft
Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (N.Y.) Senior High School and Institute for Research in History

COMMENT: Robert C. Bannister, Swarthmore College
Saturday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Le Petit Trianon

CHAIR: Joseph F. O'Callaghan, Fordham University

President: The Third Republic and the Church: A Case History of Three French Historians
Joseph N. Moody, Emeritus, Catholic University of America

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR REFORMATION RESEARCH
Nassau Suite A

PRESIDING: John M. Headley, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

President: Reformation History and Social History
E. William Monter, Northwestern University

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY
Gibson Suite B

PRESIDING: Sydney D. Brown, University of Oklahoma

Franklin D. Roosevelt and the Far East
Robert J. C. Butow, University of Washington

CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY
Beekman Parlor

PRESIDING: Charles Hale, University of Iowa

The Problem of Mexican Culture in the Twentieth Century
Enrique Krause, El Colegio de México

The business meeting will follow.

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS
Rendezvous Room

PRESIDING: David M. Pletcher, Indiana University

Sino-American Relations and the Limits of Diplomacy
Paul A. Varg, Michigan State University

The business meeting will follow.
Saturday, December 29: 2:30—4:30 p.m.

64. HISTORY, ART, AND TEACHING
Beekman Parlor

CHAIR: Svetlana Alpers, University of California, Berkeley

Witch Hunting and Women in the Renaissance
Dale E. Hoak, College of William and Mary

Perspective and Culture in the Third Reich: Some Photographic Insights to Hitler's Germany
George V. Strong, College of William and Mary

COMMENT: David Merrill, University of Texas, Arlington
Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University

65. THE DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY AFTER FORTY YEARS: SHOULD IT BE REVISED?
Clinton Suite

CHAIR: John A. Garraty, Columbia University

The Diplomats
Robert H. Ferrell, Indiana University

The Scientists
Robert V. Bruce, Boston University

The Businessmen
Albro Martin and Alfred D. Chandler, Jr., Harvard University

COMMENT: Max Lerner, New York
The Audience

66. ROYAL POWER AND THE CONQUEST ARISTOCRACY IN ENGLAND
Gramercy Suite B

CHAIR: Thomas Callahan, Jr., Rider College

Henry I and the Reconstruction of the Conquest Aristocracy
C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara

After Magna Carta: Henry III and the Families of the Aristocracy
Scott L. Waugh, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Sally N. Vaughan, St. Lawrence University
Fred A. Cazel, Jr., University of Connecticut
67. A SURVIVAL MANUAL PRACTICUM
Le Petit Trianon
Arranged in consultation with the AHA Committee on Women Historians
CHAIR: Otis A. Pease, University of Washington
Getting a Job: Maureen Murphy Nutting, American Historical Association
Getting a Grant: Allison Bernstein, Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education
Getting Published: Lewis Bateman, University of North Carolina Press
Getting Tenure: M. Jeanne Peterson, Indiana University
COMMENT: The Audience

68. THE COLLAPSE OF TRIPARTISM IN FRANCE, 1946–47
Madison Suite
CHAIR: William A. Hoisington, Jr., University of Illinois, Chicago Circle
Prelude to the Collapse of Tripartism: The Deterioration of Communist-Socialist Relations in the North of France
Darryl O. Holter, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee
The Indochina War and the Disintegrating Factor of Colonial Politics
Edward Rice-Maximin, North Texas State University
The Failure of Left-Wing Unity in France, 1947 and 1977
Irwin Wall, University of California, Riverside
COMMENT: Jolyon M. Howorth, University of Aston in Birmingham

69. LAND, WEALTH, AND POWER IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRAZIL
Mercury Ballroom
CHAIR: Richard Graham, University of Texas, Austin
The Landowners of Bahia, 1820–40
F. W. O. Morton, Brascan, Toronto
The Planter as Entrepreneur: Rio de Janeiro, 1870–89
Joseph Sweigart, University of Texas, Austin
From Economic Power to Political Control: The Leap the Planters Never Made
Roderick and Jean Barman, University of British Columbia
COMMENT: Eul-Soo Pang, University of Alabama, Birmingham
Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

70. SOVIET AIDS IN THE SECOND WORLD WAR
   Murray Hill Suite A
   CHAIR: Robert Tucker, Princeton University
   The Nazi-Soviet Non-Aggression Pact in Retrospect
      Alexander Nekrich, Russian Research Center, Harvard University
   Spheres of Influence in Soviet Wartime Diplomacy
      Albert Resis, Northern Illinois University
   Zhdanov and Soviet Foreign Policy at the End of the War
      William C. McCagg, Jr., Michigan State University
   COMMENT: Vojtech Mastny, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

71. THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY AMERICAN REPUBLICANISM
   Murray Hill Suite B
   CHAIR: Stanley M. Elkins, Smith College
   Bolingbroke and the Political Economy of Eighteenth-Century America
      Roger D. Parker, Avila College
   Alexander Hamilton and the Political Economy of American Republicanism
      Leslie Wharton, Princeton University
   COMMENT: Joseph A. Ernst, York University
            Drew R. McCoy, University of Texas, Austin

72. THE RISE AND FALL OF INDIRA GANDHI
   Nassau Suite A
   CHAIR: Stephen N. Hay, University of California, Santa Barbara
   Emergency and Evolution of the Indian Constitution
      Henry Hart, University of Wisconsin, Madison
   Communal Politics and the Road to Power: A View from the South
      Cyriac K. Pullapilly, St. Mary's College
   Shifting Political Trends in Uttar Pradesh and the Fall of Indira Gandhi
      Martin Yanuck, Spelman College
   The Emergency in Tamil Nadu
      Eugene F. Irschick, University of California, Berkeley
   COMMENT: Eugene F. Irschick
Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

73. URBANIZATION AND SOCIAL MOBILITY IN CENTRAL EUROPE
Regent Parlor

CHAIR: James J. Sheehan, Stanford University

Social Mobility in Urban Austria: Graz, 1857–90
William Henry Hubbard, Concordia University

Patterns of Social Mobility Among Viennese Jews, 1880–1914
Marsha L. Rosenblit, University of Maryland

Internal Migration and the Problem of Marginality in the Ruhr Valley, 1867–90
James H. Jackson, Jr., Point Loma College

COMMENT: Allan Sharlin, University of California, Berkeley

74. CONFLICTING IDEOLOGIES: WAR AND WELFARE IN MODERN BRITISH POLITICS, 1856–1918
Rendezvous Room

Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Martin J. Havran, University of Virginia

The Peace of Paris of 1856 and the Revolution in Maritime Policy
Bernard Semmel, State University of New York, Stony Brook

"Ingenious Provisions:" The Politics of Army Reform, 1895–1905
Albert Tucker, York University

Rival Visions: Wartime Plans (1914–18) for Postwar Consideration
Paul B. Johnson, Roosevelt University

COMMENT: Peter Stansky, Stanford University

75. MINORITY EDITING PROJECTS: PROBLEMS AND PROMISE
Sutton Parlor North

CHAIR: George E. Carter, Papers of Black Abolitionists, University of Wisconsin, La Crosse

PANEL: John W. Larner, Jr., Papers of Carlos Montezuma, Klein Independent School District (Texas) and Arizona State University
Charles W. Polzer, Documentary Relations of the Southwest, University of Arizona
Clarence L. Mohr, Frederick Douglass Papers, Yale University
Clarence Newsome, Duke University and Bethune Historical Development Project, Washington, D.C.

COMMENT: Rayna Green, Project on Native Americans in Science, American Association for the Advancement of Science
George W. Reid, North Carolina Central University
Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

76. ITALIAN RENAISSANCE THOUGHT AND LEARNING
AND THE ROLE OF THE BYZANTINE EMIGRE
SCHOLARS: THE PROBLEM RECONSIDERED
Suite 507

CHAIR: Paul O. Kristeller, Columbia University

The Contribution of Byzantine Emigré Scholars in Florence, Rome, and Venice: A Reevaluation
Deno J. Geanakoplos, Yale University

COMMENT: John Monfasani, State University of New York, Albany
Edward P. Mahoney, Duke University
Eugene F. Rice, Columbia University

77. PRECOLONIAL MODES OF PRODUCTION IN AFRICA
Suite 510

CHAIR: Robert Shenton, University of Toronto

Land, Lords, and Cultivators in the Gold Coast Kingdom of Fetu, 1600–85
Ray A. Kea, Johns Hopkins University

Precolonial Modes of Production: The Literature to Date
C. C. Stewart, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

COMMENT: Michael Mason, Concordia University

78. HISTORY OF SCIENCE IN THE HISTORY CURRICULUM
Suite 513

Joint Session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Stephen C. McCluskey, West Virginia University

History of Science and the Non-History Major
Robert K. DeKosky, University of Kansas

History of Science in a History Program
L. Pearce Williams, Cornell University

History of Science in the Secondary School
Earl Friedman, Park School of Buffalo

COMMENT: Everett I. Mendelsohn, Harvard University
Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

79. CHURCHES IN DEFEAT: CONTINENTAL EUROPE, 1870–1933
Sutton Parlor South
Joint Session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: William Sheridan Allen, State University of New York, Buffalo

France Penitent and Faithful...?
James Hennesey, Boston College

The Church in Defeat: German Protestantism After 1918
John S. Conway, University of British Columbia

COMMENT: Harry W. Paul, University of Florida
John Jay Hughes, St. Louis University

80. SMALL IS BETTER? COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION FOR URBAN SOCIAL CHANGE
Suite 524

CHAIR: Zane L. Miller, University of Cincinnati

Organizing by Blocks: The Cincinnati Social Unit Organization
Patricia Mooney Melvin, College of Wooster

Organizing the Unemployed: Harlem Communists in the 1930s
Mark Naison, Fordham University

White Citizens Councils in New Orleans in the 1950s
Neil R. McMillen, University of Southern Mississippi

COMMENT: Robert B. Fisher, University of Houston Downtown College

81. SCIENCE AND POSTWAR TRANSFORMATIONS OF THE AMERICAN WEST
Suite 526

CHAIR: Harold L. Burstyn, U.S. Geological Survey

After the Civil War
Richard A. Bartlett, Florida State University and Wilson Center Fellow, 1979–80

After World War I
W. Turrentine Jackson, University of California, Davis

After World War II
Gerald D. Nash, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: Morris Zaslow, University of Calgary

This session is held on the occasion of the centennial of the founding of the U.S. Geological Survey.
Saturday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

82. CONFLICT IN THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE OVER LATIN AMERICAN POLICY, 1937–47
Suite 529

CHAIR: Wayne S. Cole, University of Maryland

The Conflict Between Cordell Hull and Sumner Welles, 1937–43
Irwin F. Gellman, Newport Beach

The Conflict Between George S. Messersmith and Spruille Braden, 1945–47
Roger R. Trask, University of South Florida

COMMENT: Robert Freeman Smith, University of Toledo
David M. Pletcher, Indiana University

83. FROM DISCOVERY TO INDEPENDENCE IN THE PACIFIC
Suite 534

CHAIR: André Gschaedler, Salem College, West Virginia

The Role of the Kamehameha Family in Hawaiian Government
Caroline Ralston, Macquarie University

Assessments of the Fijian Colonial Experience, 1874–1970
Timothy J. Macnaught, University of Hawaii, Manoa

COMMENT: James Gump, University of Nebraska
Frank King, Smithsonian Institution

84. EAST EUROPE IN THE DIPLOMACY OF 1939
Suite 537
Joint Session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History

CHAIR: Piotr Wandycz, Yale University

The British Guarantee to Poland of March 31, 1939, Its Genesis and Meaning: The View From London and Warsaw
Anna Cienciala, University of Kansas

Romania's Search for Security: March to September, 1939
Paul Shapiro, International Communication Agency

Metaxas' Foreign Policy on the Eve of the Second World War
Bobby Macris, North Springs High School, Atlanta

COMMENT: Walter Bacon, University of Nebraska
Saturday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Grand Ballroom East

PRESIDING: John Hope Franklin, University of Chicago

Report of the Executive Director (see p. 84)
Mack Thompson

Report of the Editor (see p. 93)
Otto Pflanze

Report of the Nominating Committee
Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:

Professional Division
Otis A. Pease, University of Washington

Research Division
Eugene F. Rice, Columbia University

Teaching Division
Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN: Paul K. Conkin, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Sunday, December 30: 9:00 a.m.

WALKING TOUR

A Visit to the Lower East Side: A Return to a Living Past

A walking tour of the lower edge of Chinatown through the Lower East Side with emphasis on the work experience.

James Shenton, Columbia University

Meet in Sutton Parlor Center, second floor.
Sunday December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

85. DOPE FIENDS AND GENTLEWOMEN: OPIUM AND SOCIETY IN VICTORIAN BRITAIN
Beekman Parlor

CHAIR: Eric Josephson, Columbia University

Who Used Opium and Why: An Ethnohistorical Perspective
Karen Kerner, Institute for the Study of Human Issues

Habitué to Dope Fiend: Images of the Opiate User in Popular Literature
Carol Parsinnen, Institute for the Study of Human Issues

Development of the Disease Model of Drug Addiction
Terry M. Parsinnen, Institute for the Study of Human Issues

The Historical Perspective on Contemporary Drug Issues: The Case of British Burma
David Feingold, Institute for the Study of Human Issues

COMMENT: The Audience

86. FUNCTIONAL MYTH IN EASTERN EUROPEAN HISTORY
Clinton Suite

Joint Session with the American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

CHAIR: Thomas Sakmyster, University of Cincinnati

The Myths of the 'Millennial Constitution' and the Holy Crown of Hungary
Janos M. Bak, University of British Columbia

Myths in Romanian History
Stephen Fischer-Galati, University of Colorado, Boulder

The Battle of White Mountain as Myth in Czech History
Victor S. Mamatey, University of Georgia

COMMENT: George Barany, University of Denver

87. TWO VIEWS OF MASSACHUSETTS COURTS, 1630–1959
Gramercy Suite B

CHAIR: Milton M. Klein, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

The Judicial Function of the Massachusetts General Court Under the First Charter
Barbara A. Black, Yale Law School

The Courts and Their Customers: Civil and Criminal Business in the Massachusetts Superior Court, 1859–1959
Michael Stephen Hindus, McCutchen, Doyle, Brown, and Enersen, San Francisco, and Director, Massachusetts Superior Court Records Project; Theodore M. Hammett and Barbara M. Hobson, Massachusetts Superior Court Records Project

COMMENT: Morton Keller, Brandeis University
Peter Teachout, Vermont Law School

57
Sunday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

88. **AMERICAN YIDDISH CINEMA**  
  Le Petit Trianon  
  Joint Session with the American Jewish Historical Society  
  **CHAIR:** Henry L. Feingold, Baruch College, City University of New York  
  *Yiddish Film: A Glimpse at the Jewish Immigrant Experience*  
  Sharon Pucker Rivo, American Jewish Historical Society  
  **FILM:** *Tevye* (with English subtitles)

89. **“GENTLEMEN OF LEARNING AND MUCH GOOD SENSE:” THE JUDICIARY ON THE AMERICAN FRONTIER**  
  Madison Suite  
  **CHAIR:** Maxwell H. Bloomfield, Catholic University of America  
  “I am of the opinion that a good Judiciary lends much to the dignity of a state and happiness of the people,” Andrew Jackson as Tennessee State Court Judge, 1798–1804  
  James W. Ely, Jr., School of Law, Vanderbilt University  
  *Hacks and Derelicts Revisited: The Territorial Judiciary, 1789–1899*  
  Kermit L. Hall, Wayne State University  
  **COMMENT:** David J. Bodenhamer, University of Southern Mississippi

90. **STUDENT RESEARCH IN ARCHIVES**  
  Mercury Rotunda  
  **CHAIR:** John J. Healy, Southern University of New Orleans  
  *Kenneth Crooks From Jamaica to Louisiana*  
  Sandra Owens, Southern University of New Orleans  
  *Dorchester Academy, 1862–1940*  
  William Gay, Southern University of New Orleans  
  *Correspondence of Emily Brooks and Samuel Clayton Kingman*  
  Jane Walter, College of the Holy Cross  
  *The Ebenezer Parkman Memoir of Sarah Pierpont*  
  Mary Eileen Egan and Kathleen Robinson, College of the Holy Cross  
  **COMMENT:** Clifton H. Johnson, Amistad Research Center
Sunday, December 30: 9:00—11:00 a.m.

91. BLACK HISTORIANS AND HISTORIOGRAPHY
Murray Hill Suite A

CHAIR: James Anderson, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

African History by Afro-American Historians
S. J. S. Cookey, Rutgers University

The New Negro History of John Hope Franklin: Promise and Progress
Harold W. Cruse, University of Michigan

W. E. B. Du Bois: The Definition and Place of Culture in Writing History
Sterling Stuckey, Northwestern University

COMMENT: Otey M. Scruggs, Syracuse University

92. PACIFICATION AND RESISTANCE IN COLONIAL SOUTHEAST ASIA
Murray Hill Suite B

CHAIR: David Joel Steinberg, Brandeis University

Accommodation in Albay: Winding Down the Filipino-American War
Norman G. Owen, University of Michigan

French 'Pacification' and Vietnamese Resistance in Thanh-Hoa
Nina S. Adams, Sangamon State University

The British Pacification of Burma
Michael Aung-Thwin, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Michael P. Adas, Rutgers University

93. WAR IN THE POSTWAR PERIOD: THE KOREAN CONFLICT
Nassau Suite A

CHAIR: Waldo Heinrichs, Jr., Temple University

The Course of U.S. Policy Toward Korea, 1942–50: Internationalism to Containment to Rollback and Back Again
David Cumings, School of International Studies, University of Washington

Truman's Decision to Cross the Thirty-Eighth Parallel, July to September, 1950
Stephen E. Pelz, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Truman-MacArthur Controversy Revisited
Roger V. Dingman, University of Southern California

COMMENT: Walter LaFeber, Cornell University
Sunday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

94. **TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIETY IN RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET UNION: POSTWAR RESPONSES**
Regent Parlor

**CHAIR:** Thomas P. Hughes, University of Pennsylvania

*The Genesis of the Russian Engineering Profession Before 1905: Reaction to Military Mediocrity?*

Harley D. Balzer, Russian Research Center, Harvard University

*American Technology and Soviet Industrialization: Responses to War and the Threat of War, 1917–41*

Kendall E. Bailes, University of California, Irvine

*Stalinism and Soviet Technological Policy: The Early Cold War Years, 1945–53*

Bruce Parrott, Johns Hopkins University

**COMMENT:** David Joravsky, Northwestern University

95. **THE EMERGING METROPOLIS: TRANSFORMATIONS IN GERMAN ATTITUDES TO THE CITY, 1890–1933**
Rendezvous Room

Joint Session with the Conference Group for Central European History

**CHAIR:** Fritz Stern, Columbia University

*The Impact of the City on Social Democracy, 1890–1920*

Mary Nolan, Harvard University

*The Civic Pride of the Middle Classes*

Andrew Lees, Rutgers University, Camden

*The City as Deviant and Decadent: Social Conflict and Sexual Oppression, 1890–1933*

Harold Poor, Rutgers University

**COMMENT:** David F. Crew, Columbia University
Barbara Miller Lane, Bryn Mawr College

96. **WHAT IT MEANT TO BE FREE: THE ANTEBELLUM BLACK COMMUNITIES OF BOSTON AND BALTIMORE**
Sutton Parlor North

**CHAIR:** Laurence Glasco, University of Pittsburgh

*The Institutional and Organizational Life of the Black Community of Baltimore*

Bettye J. Gardner, Coppin State College

*Class and Occupation in Antebellum Boston*

James O. Horton, George Washington University

**COMMENT:** Carol George, Hobart and William Smith Colleges
Jane H. Pease, University of Maine, Orono
Sunday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

97. PUBLIC FUNDING FOR HISTORICAL PROGRAMS AND ACTIVITIES: CURRENT AND FUTURE PROBLEMS AND OPPORTUNITIES  
Suite 507  
Arranged in consultation with the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History  
CHAIR: Gerald George, American Association for State and Local History  
The Virginia Settlers Research Project: CETA Funding at Its Best  
Ransom B. True, Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities  
The Mary McLeod Bethune Historical Development Project and the Future of Funding for the National Historical Publications and Records Commission  
Bettye C. Thomas, National Council of Negro Women  
Uses of History in the Public Sector: A Creative Exploitation of State Humanities Council Funding  
Stanley J. Chojnacki, Michigan State University  
COMMENT: The Audience

98. THE HISTORICAL ROOTS OF THE STRUGGLE IN ZIMBABWE  
Suite 510  
CHAIR: Robert Edgar, Howard University  
African Trade Unions in Rhodesia During the Post-World War II Era  
Callistus Ndlovu, Hofstra University  
Continuities Between the Shona-Ndebele Resistance of 1896 and the Current Conflict in Zimbabwe  
David Chanaiwa, California State University, Northridge  
Economic Influences on the Ideology of African Nationalism in Zimbabwe  
Micah Tsomondo, University of Maryland  
COMMENT: Mariyyo Nzuwah, University of Maryland
Sunday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

99. POST-CONQUEST ADJUSTMENT TO EUROPEAN RULE IN THE ANDES, 1500–1630
Suite 513
Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History
CHAIR: Frank Salomon, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Post-Incaic Alliances in Ayacucho
Steven Stern, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Chibcha: Their Prehispanic Political Structure and the Early Colonial Period
Juan and Judith Villamarin, University of Delaware

Transformation and Adaptation of the Ayllu in Early Colonial Cuzco
Ann M. Wightman, Wesleyan University

COMMENT: Karen Spalding, University of Delaware
Robert G. Keith, Harvard University

100. THE OUTSIDER AS OBSERVER: EUROPEANS IN MID-NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA
Suite 517
CHAIR: Robert H. Bremner, Ohio State University

A Russian: Aleksandr Borisovich Laskier
Arnold Schrier, University of Cincinnati

A Hungarian: Béla Széchenyi
Béla K. Király, Brooklyn College and Graduate School, City University of New York

A German: Frederick Ratzel
Stewart A. Stehlin, New York University

COMMENT/PAPER: Richard L. Rapson, University of Hawaii, Manoa

101. RESPONSES TO CRISIS: BLACK LEADERSHIP IN THE ERA OF DISFRANCHISEMENT, 1890–1914
Suite 524
CHAIR: Emma Lou Thornbrough, Butler University

George H. White, Henry P. Cheatham, and the Negro Nadir: Two Political Responses to Crisis
Eric D. Anderson, Pacific Union College

Joseph Charles Price and the Quest for a Negro Spokesman
Marvin Krieger, Piedmont College

The Establishment of the American Negro Academy: An Elite Response to Crisis
Alfred A. Moss, University of Maryland

COMMENT: August Meier, Kent State University
Sunday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

**Theme Session**

**102. AFTER VERSAILLES: FROM GENOA TO LOCARNO**

**Suite 526**

**CHAIR:** Stephen A. Schuker, Brandeis University

*The Failure of the Genoa Conference of 1922*
Carole Fink, University of North Carolina, Wilmington

*Poincaré and the Ruhr Occupation: 1923*
Paul Guinn, State University of New York, Buffalo

*The Revision of the Peace: 1924–25*
Sally J. Marks, Rhode Island College

**COMMENT:** F. Gregory Campbell, University of Chicago
Stephen A. Schuker

**103. MODERNIZATION AND EMIGRATION IN LATE EIGHTEENTH- AND EARLY NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE: THE CASE OF IRELAND**

**Suite 529**

**CHAIR:** Lawrence J. McCaffrey, Loyola University of Chicago

*The Pre-Famine Generation: Emigration From Northern Ireland in the 1830s*
JoEllen McNerney Vinyard, Marygrove College

*Emigration and Society in Pre-Famine Ireland*
Kerby A. Miller, University of Missouri, Columbia

**COMMENT:** James S. Donnelly, Jr., University of Wisconsin, Madison
David W. Miller, Carnegie-Mellon University

**104. EUROPEAN CRIMINOLOGY: NINETEENTH-CENTURY ITALY AND FRANCE**

**Suite 534**

**CHAIR:** John Thayer, University of Minnesota

*The 'Female Offender' and the Italian School of Criminal Anthropology*
Mary Gibson, Grinnell College

*Criminology and the Welfare State in France, 1870–1900*
Thomas Duesterberg, Stanford University

**COMMENT:** Robert A. Nye, University of Oklahoma
Susanna I. Barrows, Mount Holyoke College
Sunday, December 30: 9:00–11:00 a.m.

105. THE SPANISH CRUSADES: VARIETIES OF POSTWAR RECONSTRUCTION
Suite 537

CHAIR: Jill Webster, University of Toronto

Reconstruction After the Tarragona Crusade
Lawrence McCrank, University of Maryland

Reconstruction After the Valencian Crusade: Bounding the Moorish Frontier—
A Genre in Documentary Typology
Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles

The Plain of Vich as a Postfrontier Region
Paul H. Freedman, Vanderbilt University

COMMENT: Joseph F. O'Callaghan, Fordham University
Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

106. TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF EUROPEAN ETHNOGRAPHY
Beekman Parlor

CHAIR: Harry Harootunian, University of Chicago

Assimilating New Worlds in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries
Michael Ryan, University of Chicago

L'Afrique fantôme: M. Leiris, M. Griaule, and the Shaping of French Ethnography
James Clifford, University of California, Santa Cruz

Journeys Into a Strange Land, or, the Ethnographic Problem in Studies of the German Democratic Republic
Carl E. Pletsch, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

COMMENT: Edward Said, Columbia University

Theme Session

107. NEW PERSPECTIVES ON EMANCIPATION AND RECONSTRUCTION
Le Petit Trianon

CHAIR: Hans L. Trefousse, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

Lincoln's Slave Policy in Kentucky
Victor B. Howard, Morehead State University

The Politics of Acquiescence: William H. Seward and Reconstruction
Robert F. Horowitz, Rutgers University, Camden

The Black Reconstruction Lobby, 1865–75
Lawrence Grossman, Yeshiva University

COMMENT: The Audience

Theme Session

108. INFLATION AND RECONSTRUCTION OF GERMANY, 1918–24
Mercury Rotunda

CHAIR: Karl Hardach, Universität Dusseldorf

Capitalist Constraints Upon Government Economic Policy Formation in the Inflation
Peter-Christian Witt, Gesamthochschule Kassel

Employment, Price and Wage Policies in Germany During the 1920–21 World Depression
Gerald D. Feldman, University of California, Berkeley

The Role of the German Inflation in Overcoming the 1920–21 World Depression
Carl-Ludwig Holtfreterich, Freie Universität Berlin

COMMENT: Robert A. Gates, Social Science Research Council
Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

109. THE LATIN AMERICAN URBAN EXPERIENCE IN THE LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY
Murray Hill Suite A

CHAIR: James R. Scobie, University of California, San Diego

Commercial and Industrial Patterns in Late Nineteenth-Century São Paulo
Gerald Greenfield, University of Wisconsin, Parkside

Social Change and the Commercial Sector in Argentina, 1870–1900
Mark D. Szuchman, Florida International University

Formation of an Industrial Elite: Monterrey, Mexico, 1870–1920
Alejandro Zaragoza, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Carlos S. Bakota, Indiana University

110. SLAVE REVOLTS IN THE CARIBBEAN AND THE UNITED STATES: COMPARATIVE VIEWS
Murray Hill Suite B

CHAIR: Asunción Lavrin, Howard University

Race, Class, and Ethnicity: Fedon's Rebellion in Grenada, 1795–96
Edward L. Cox, University of South Carolina, Columbia

White Stain: The Crisis of Community Solidarity in Two Slave Insurrection Panics of the Antebellum South
Laurence Shore, Johns Hopkins University

The 1730 Slave Revolt In Antigua
D. Barry Gaspar, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Richard Sheridan, University of Kansas
Peter H. Wood, Duke University

111. COMPARATIVE COLONIAL ADMINISTRATION:
METROPOLITAN OFFICIALS AND COLONIAL POLICY
Regent Parlor

CHAIR: Ralph A. Austen, University of Chicago

The Colonial Office and the Development of Oil in Southern Nigeria, 1906–14
John M. Carland, University of Kentucky

America's Colonial Desk and the Philippines
Franklin Ng, California State University, Fresno

Legislative Critiques of German Colonial Office Officials, 1898–1914
Jake W. Spidle, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: L. H. Gann, Hoover Institution of War, Revolution, and Peace
Ralph A. Austen
Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

112. SECTIONAL CONTRASTS IN THE ANTEBELLUM UNITED STATES
Rendezvous Room

CHAIR: Bertram Wyatt-Brown, Case Western Reserve University

How Different From Each Other Were the Antebellum North and South?
Edward Pessen, Baruch College and Graduate Center, City University of New York

COMMENT: Herbert G. Gutman, Graduate Center, City University of New York
Bennett H. Wall, Tulane University
Grady McWhiney, University of Alabama

113. NEW DIRECTIONS IN SOCIAL DEMOGRAPHY: SOCIAL CONTEXTS OF FERTILITY DECLINE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE
Sutton Parlor North

CHAIR: Lutz K. Berkner, New Jersey Department of Higher Education

Fertility Decline in Town and Village in the Nineteenth-Century Lille Region: A Study of Three Communities
Paul G. Spagnoli, Boston College

The Family Work Pattern of Early Fertility Decline in Mid-Nineteenth Century Amiens
R. Burr Litchfield, Brown University

The Impact of Migrants on Urban Demographic Structure: A Study of Migrant Groups in Nimes at the Turn of the Century
Leslie P. Moch, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

COMMENT: Evelyn Ackerman Lehman College, City University of New York

114. THE IDEAL OF THE RULER IN LATE ROME AND BYZANTIUM
Suite 504

CHAIR: A. D. E. Cameron, Columbia University

Optimus Princeps: Salus Generis Humani
J. Rufus Fears, Indiana University

Ruler-Ideal and the Roman Imperial Past in the Historia Augusta
Stephen A. Stertz, New York City

Empress Iconography in Rome and Early Byzantium
Kenneth Holm, University of Maryland

COMMENT: Richard Brilliant, Columbia University
Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

115. THE ORIGINS OF THE ITALO-ETHIOPIAN WAR IN INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVE
Suite 507

CHAIR: George W. Baer, University of California, Santa Cruz

The Ethiopian Question and the Anglo-Italian Agreement of 1925
Antoinette Iadarola, Saint Joseph College

William I. Shorrock, Cleveland State University

Internal Ethiopian Politics and the Italian Decision for War in 1935
Harold G. Marcus, Michigan State University

COMMENT: John Spencer, Tufts University

116. REFORM AND RENEWAL IN THE IBERIAN PENINSULA, 1600–1703
Suite 510

CHAIR: Richard L. Kagan, Johns Hopkins University

The Asiento: Investment in Royal Finances in Seventeenth-Century Spain
James Boyajian, University of California, Berkeley

Readjustment and Recovery of the Luso-Atlantic Economy, 1640–1703
Carl A. Hanson, University of New Mexico

Municipal Government and Fiscal Reorganization in the Reign of Philip IV, 1621–65
Charles Jago, McMaster University

COMMENT: Michael R. Weisser, University of South Carolina, Columbia

117. GOVERNORS AND GOVERNANCE: THE JUSTICES OF THE PEACE IN EARLY MODERN ENGLAND
Suite 513

CHAIR: Thomas G. Barnes, University of California, Berkeley

Patterns of Power: Early Tudor Justices of the Peace
Robert L. Woods, Jr., Pomona College

The Justices and the Civil War
Jean Mather, Mary Baldwin College

The Eighteenth-Century Trading Justices and Paternalistic Rule
Norma Landau, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: John Langbein, University of Chicago Law School
Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

118. INTELLECTUALS AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR: VARIETIES OF CHAUVINISM
Suite 517

CHAIR: Enno E. Kraehe, University of Virginia

_The Passion and Polemics of the German Protestant Theologians_
Charles E. Bailey, Adirondack Community College

_Russian Intellectuals in Defense of the Motherland_
Daniel Balmuth, Skidmore College

_A Time for Decision: Italy's Quest for Cultural Identity_
David D. Roberts, Eastman School of Music, University of Rochester

COMMENT: Roland Stromberg, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

119. THE QUEST FOR AMERICAN EXCEPTIONALISM, 1890–1920: CASE STUDIES IN ART AND MUSIC
Suite 524

CHAIR: Robert D. Marcus, State University of New York, Stony Brook

_Music_ Alan Howard Levy, University of Wisconsin

_Art_ George H. Roeder, Northwestern University

COMMENT: Garnett McCoy, Smithsonian Institution

120. BLACKS IN AMERICAN HIGHER EDUCATION
Suite 526

CHAIR: Edgar A. Toppin, Virginia State University

_Concepts of Desegregation in Higher Education and Other Historical Revisionisms in Federal Public Policy_
Lorenzo Morris, Institute for the Study of Educational Policy

_Philosophical Ideologues of Neoconservatism_
Faustine Jones, Howard University

_Affirmative Action for Blacks in Higher Education: A Historical Perspective_
John Fleming, Institute for the Study of Educational Policy

COMMENT: Monroe Little, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

121. COMMUNITY COLLEGE PROBLEMS
Suite 529

CHAIR: Harold Weiss, Jamestown Community College

‘Roots,’ Quantitative History, and the Teaching of History at the Community College
Charles E. Gotsch, Columbia-Greene Community College

History in the Junior College: Will It Transfer?
Robert Marcom, San Antonio College

COMMENT: Marcia L. Colish, Oberlin College

122. CONTRIBUTIONS OF HISTORY TEXTBOOKS TO MISUNDERSTANDING BETWEEN NATIONS
Suite 534

CHAIR: Cyril E. Black, Center for International Studies, Princeton University

Problems of Historical Treatment of the Polish Peoples Republic and the Federal Republic of Germany in Polish and German School Textbooks

A Polish View: Władysław Markiewicz, Polish Textbook Commission and member, Polish Academy of Sciences

A German View: Walter Mertineit, German Textbook Commission and Pädagogische Hochshule Flensburg

Problems of Historical Treatment of the United States and the USSR in American and Soviet School Textbooks

An American View: Howard D. Mehlinger, U.S.-USSR Textbook Study Project and Indiana University

A Soviet View: (to be announced)

COMMENT: Martin F. Herz, School of Foreign Service, Georgetown University; author How the Cold War Is Taught (Washington, DC: Ethics and Public Policy Center, 1978)

John Neal, Social Studies Editor, Macmillan Publishing Company
123. ASPECTS OF NIGERIAN HISTORY
Suite 537
CHAIR: Adell Patton, Howard University

Hollis R. Lynch, Columbia University

Demobilization of the Nigerian Military and the Readjustment of Its Veterans, 1919–25
James K. Mathew, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Felix Ekechi, Kent State University

124. NATIONAL DISSENT AND RESISTANCE IN TSARIST AND SOVIET RUSSIA
Suite 543
Joint Session with the Association for the Study of the Nationalities (USSR and East Europe)

CHAIR: Edward D. Wynot, Jr., Florida State University

Privileged Elites in the Western Borderlands and the Russian Government, 1776–1830
Edward C. Thaden, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

German Russians Since the Second World War
Sidney Heitman, Colorado State University

Ukrainians in the Brezhnev Era
Stephen M. Horak, Eastern Illinois University

COMMENT: Roman Szporluk, University of Michigan

125. THE HISTORY OF EASTERN SLAVS: SELECTIVE PROBLEMS IN PERIODIZATION AND TERMINOLOGY
Suite 548
Joint Session with the Ukrainian Historical Association

CHAIR: Lubomyr R. Wynar, Kent State University

Medieval Rus' in Russian (Pre-1917) and Soviet Schemes of East European History
Roman Serbyn, University of Quebec, Montreal

Was There a “Crisis of the Seventeenth Century” in Eastern Europe?
Orest Subtelny, Hamilton College

Antics and Semantics in American East European Historical Textbooks and Readers
George Kulchycky, Youngstown State University

COMMENT: Andrzej Kaminsky, Columbia University
Sunday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

126. RESPONSE TO TRADE REGULATION IN THE CHESAPEAKE IN THE 1780s
   Suite 551
   CHAIR: Jonathan Webster, Walla Walla Community College
   The Maryland Experience
      Edward C. Papenfuse, Jr., Archivist of the State of Maryland
   The Virginia Experience
      Joseph Goldenberg, Virginia State University
   COMMENT: David C. Skaggs, Bowling Green State University
            John J. McCusker, University of Maryland

127. RECONSTRUCTION OF SOCIETY IN THE CAROLINGIAN WORLD
   Suite 540
   CHAIR: Bernard S. Bachrach, University of Minnesota
   Canon Law
      Uta-Renate Blumenthal, Catholic University of America
   Educational Practice and Doctrine
      John J. Contreni, Purdue University
   The Art of Politics During the Reign of Louis the Pious
      Thomas F. X. Noble, Texas Tech University
   COMMENT: Karl F. Morrison, University of Chicago
# TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Sessions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td>12, 42, 57, 77, 98, 115, 123, p. 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Indian</td>
<td>37, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient</td>
<td>3, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balkans</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography</td>
<td>40, 43, 65, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>22, 48, 91, 96, 101, 107, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byzantine</td>
<td>76, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>17, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td>53, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative</td>
<td>5, 9, 23, 37, 38, 43, 45, 54, 58, 100, 110, 111, 112, 118, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural</td>
<td>54, 88, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplomatic</td>
<td>19, 26, 62, 82, 84, 93, 102, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic</td>
<td>6, 77, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>63, 120, 121, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic</td>
<td>4, 60, 75, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>58, 84, 86, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>14, 33, 39, 51, 68, 104, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>4, 20, 52, 95, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>66, 74, 85, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Profession</td>
<td>13, 34, 67, 90, 97, pp. 20, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historiography</td>
<td>31, 65, 91, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iberian</td>
<td>16, 105, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imperialism</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>16, 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual</td>
<td>60, 71, 76, 86, 114, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>10, 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>76, 104, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jews</td>
<td>4, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labor</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>8, 23, 53, 82, 99, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal</td>
<td>34, 87, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval</td>
<td>44, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military</td>
<td>2, 30, 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman Empire</td>
<td>18, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political</td>
<td>7, 20, 38, 74, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychohistory</td>
<td>9, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publishing</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantitative</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reconstruction</td>
<td>9, 17, 24, 36, 105, 107, 108, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reformation</td>
<td>11, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>33, 35, 49, 59, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>6, 21, 27, 70, 94, 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science &amp; Technology</td>
<td>78, 81, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social</td>
<td>10, 14, 28, 32, 38, 41, 47, 55, 73, 80, 85, 103, 110, 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Asia</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching</td>
<td>34, 46, 64, 68, p. 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States (general)</td>
<td>32, 40, 41, 71, 81, 87, 89, 101, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial</td>
<td>29, 61, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1790–1900</td>
<td>7, 9, 48, 49, 55, 96, 100, 107, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20th century</td>
<td>1, 2, 21, 22, 28, 30, 47, 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban</td>
<td>73, 80, 95, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>5, 16, 25, 46, 67, p. 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World War I</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World War II</td>
<td>1, 70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

73
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abzug, Robert H.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman, Evelyn</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Nina S.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, W. Lindsay</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adas, Michael P.</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahlstrom, Sydney E.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, William Sheridan</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpern, Mildred</td>
<td>63, p. 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpers, Svetlana</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altshuler, Glenn C.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdur, Kathryn E.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ameringer, Charles D.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ammon, Harry</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Eric D.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, James</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnstein, Walter L.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrom, Silvia M.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austen, Ralph A.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aung-Thwin, Michael</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Averill, Steven</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Babcock, Barbara</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon, Walter</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baer, George W.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailes, Kendall E.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, Charles E.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Stephen C.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balmuth, Daniel</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balzer, Harley D.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannister, Robert C.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barany, George</td>
<td>86, p. 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkan, Elliott</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker, John W.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkin, Kenneth D.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, Thomas G.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barney, William L.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrett, Michael B.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrows, Susanna I.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartlett, Richard A.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bateman, Lewis</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauer, K. Jack</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beik, William H.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Jordy p.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belz, Herman</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benton, John F.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beringer, Richard E.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkner, Lutz K.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernstein, Allison</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernstein, Alvin H.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berry, Mary F.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Barbara A.</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black, Cyril E.</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackey, Robert A.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloch, Ruth H.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloomfield, Maxwell H.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blum, John M. p.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobango, Gerald</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodenhamer, David J.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonomi, Patricia U.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barowski, Harry R.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottigheimer, Karl S.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyajian, James</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyer, Paul S.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bracey, John H., Jr.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradford, Richard H.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradshaw, Susan</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brauer, Carl</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremer, Robert H.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bredenthal, Renate</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brilliard, Richard</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Sydney D. p.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce, Robert V.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, Robert I.</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burstyn, Harold L.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton, O. Vernon</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butow, Robert J. C.</td>
<td>p. 47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Session</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Callahan, Thomas Jr.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron, A. D. E.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, F. Gregory</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantor, Milton</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carland, John M.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlin, Peter</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll, Berenice A.</td>
<td>p. 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll, James D. p.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, George E.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cazel, Fred A. Jr.</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chanaiwa, David</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandler, Alfred D.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaudhuri, Nupur</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chojnacki, Stanley J.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chrisman, Miriam Usher</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cienciala, Anna</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifford, James</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Paul</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole, Wayne S.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coletta, Paolo E.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colish, Marcia L.</td>
<td>121, p. 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combs, Jerald A.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conk, Margo A.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constantelos, Demetrios</td>
<td>J. 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conyers, John</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooke, Jacob E.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cookey, S. J. S.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Edward L.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cox, LaWanda 9
Crahan, Margaret E. 56
Cravens, Hamilton 28
Crew, David F. 95
Cruse, Harold W. 91
Cumings, Bruce 93

Daniel, David P. 50
Davis, Allen F. 28
Davis, Calvin D. 19
Davis, Natalie Zemon 11
Davison, Roderic H. 18
Deak, Istvan 4
Defeis, Elizabeth F., p. 20
DeKosky, Robert K. 78
Delzell, Charles F. 31
Deutsch, Harold C. 52
Dew, Charles B. 48
Dingman, Roger V. 93
Donegan, Craig p. 20
Donnelly, J. B. 19
Donnelly, James, Jr. 103
Donovan, Robert J. 30
Downes, Edward O. D. 54
Duesterberg, Thomas 104
Duker, Abraham G. 4

Edgar, Robert 98
Edmunds, R. David 37
Egan, Mary Eileen 90
Ekechi, Felix 123
Ekirch, A. Roger 29
Eley, Geoffrey H. 88
Elkins, Stanley M. 71
Ely, James W., Jr. 89
Esman, Milton J. 45
Eubank, Keith 62

Fausz, J. Frederick 61
Fears, J. Rufus 114
Feingold, David 85
Feingold, Henry L. 88
Feldman, Gerald 108
Felzan, Jill p. 20
Ferrell, Robert H. 65
Ferris, Thomas J. 63
Fields, Karen 57
Fink, Carole 102
Fisher, Robert B. 80
Fischer-Galati, Stephen 86
Flader, Susan L. 15
Fleming, John 120
Florescu, Radu F. 58
Foner, Eric 55
Forbes, Geraldine 16
Forcey, Charles B. 21
Ford, Franklin L. 52

Forgie, George B. 40
Franklin, Vincent 22
Fraisee, Charles 35
Freedman, Paul H. 105
French, Valerie 24
Friedman, Earl 78
Friedrich, Mark N. 11
Fritz, Stephen E. 62
Fruchtbaum, Harold 34

Gann, L. H. 111
Garcia, Mario T. 60
Garcia, Richard A. 60
Gardner, Bettye J. 96
Garraty, John A. 65
Gaspar, D. Barry 110
Gates, Robert A. 108
Gay, William 90
Geanakoplos, Deno J. 76
Gellman, Irwin F. 82
George, Carol 96
George, Gerald 97
Gibson, Mary 104
Giesberg, Robert I. 54
Gil, Carlos B. 53
Gimbel, John 30
Glascoe, Laurence 96
Golden, Richard 33
Goldenberg, Joseph 126
Gonzales, Michael J. 53
Gordon, David M. 14
Gordon, Harold J., Jr. 20
Gotsch, Charles E. 121
Graebner, William 28
Graham, Richard 69
Green, Bertrand W., Jr. 42
Green, Howard 41
Green, Rayna 75
Greenberger, Allen J. 16
Greenfield, Gerald 109
Griffin, William D. 10
Grossman, Lawrence 107
Gschaeidler, Andre 83
Guinn, Paul 102
Gump, James 83
Gutman, Herbert G. 112
Guyer, Jane 12

Hagan, William T. 37
Haimson, Leopold 6
Hale, Charles p. 47
Hall, Kermit L. 89
Hamilton, Charles D. 24
Hammett, Theodore M. 87
Hamscher, Albert N. 39
Hanagan, Michael P. 14
Hanson, Carl A. 116
Harding, Timothy F. 23

75
Hardy, Deborah W. 27
Harootunian, Harry 106
Harrington, Joseph 58
Hart, Henry 72
Hartmann, Mary S. 5
Hartmann, Susan M. 1
Havens, Thomas R. H. 36
Havran, Martin J. 74
Hay, Stephen N. 72
Haynes, Richard F. 30
Headley, John M. p. 47
Healy, John J. 90
Heiring, Waldo, Jr. 93
Healy, John J. 90
Heitman, Sidney 124
Hennesey, James 79
Herskovits, Jean 123
Higginson, John 57
Hillerbrand, Hans J. 50
Hindus, Michael Stephen 87
Hirst, David W. 19
Hoak, Dale E. 64
Hobson, Barbara M. 87
Hoisington, William A., Jr. 68
Hollander, Paul 21
Hollister, C. Warren 66
Holter, Darryl O. 68
Holum, Kenneth 114
Horak, Stephen 124
Horowitz, Robert F. 107
Horton, James O. 96
Howard, Victor B. 107
Howe, Daniel W. 49
Hsieh, Winston 17
Huber, Thomas M. 36
Hughes, John Jay 79
Hughes, Thomas P. 94
Hurt, John J. 39
Hyland, Richard P. 53
Hyman, Paula 4

Iadarola, Antoinette 115
Inalcik, Halil 18
Inglis, G. Douglas 56
Irschick, Eugene F. 72
Iverson, Peter J. 97

Jackson, James H., Jr. 73
Jackson, Kennell A. 57
Jackson, W. Turrentine 81
Jacobs, Wilbur R. 15
Jacobsen, Nils Peter 53
Jago, Charles 116
Jelavich, Barbara p. 29
Jensen, Richard 1
Jessup, John E., Jr. p. 30
Johnson, Arthur M. p. 20
Johnson, Clifford 90
Johnson, Paul B. 74
Jones, Faustine 120

Jones, Kenneth Paul 26
Joravsky, David 94
Josephson, Eric 85

Kagan, Richard L. 116
Kaminsky, Andrzej 125
Kaplan, Marion 46
Kaplan, Temma E. 25
Karnes, Thomas p. 20
Karpat, Kemal H. 18
Katz, Michael 41
Katz, Stanley N. p. 20
Kea, Ray A. 77
Kealey, Gregory S. 45
Kearney, Hugh 10
Keith, Robert G. 99
Keller, Morton 87
Kelley, Robert 38
Kerner, Karen 85
Kettering, Sharon 51
Kierstead, Raymond F. 39
Kim, Sung Bok 29
Kinch, Charlotte M. 43
King, Frank 83
King, Victoria 6
Kingdon, Robert M. 50
Király, Béla K. 100
Kitchens, James K. 39
Klein, Milton M. 87
Kleppner, Paul 58
Kloes, Charles J. 63
Knight, Franklin W. 56
Kraehe, Enno E. 118
Krause, Enrique p. 47
Kreiser, B. Robert 33
Krieger, Daniel E. 15
Krieger, Leonard p. 29
Krieger, Marvin 101
Kristeller, Paul O. 76
Kuehl, Warren F. 19
Kukla, Jon 61
Kulchycky, George 125

LaFeber, Walter 93
Lafleur, Ingrun 25
Lammers, Donald M. 62
Landau, Norma 117
Lane, Barbara Miller 95
Langbein, John 117
Langley, Lester D. 7
Larner, John W., Jr. 75
Lavrin, Asunción 110
Leavell, James 36
Lees, Andrew 95
Lehning, James R. 14
Lerner, Max 65
Leuchtenburg, William E. 47
Levy, Alan Howard 119
Lewis, Clayton M. 17
Tate, Thaddeus W., Jr. 15
Teachout, Peter 87
Thaden, Edward 124
Thayer, John 104
Thomas, Bettye C. 97
Thornbrough, Emma Lou 101
Toppin, Edgar A. 120
Trachtenberg, Marc 26
Trask, Roger R. 82
Trefousse, Hans L. 107
True, Ransom B. 97
Tsomondo, Micah 98
Tucker, Robert 70
Turhollow, Anthony F. p. 29
Twyman, Briggs L. 3
Uzoigwe, G. N. 42
Van Kley, Dale K. 33
Vansina, Jan p. 21
Varg, Paul A. p. 47
Vaughan, Sally N. 66
Villarmin, Juan 99
Villarmin, Judith 99
Vinyard, JoEllen McNergney 103
Von Klemperer, Klemens 52
Von Laue, Theodore H. 21
Wall, Bennett H. 112
Wall, Irwin 68
Walter, Jane 90
Walters, E. Garrison 58
Walters, Ronald 49
Wandycz, Piotr 84
Ward, Allen M. 3
Warth, Robert D. 43
Washburn, Wilcomb E. 61
Waswo, Ann 36
Waugh, Scott L. 66
Weaver, F. Ellen 33
Webb, Stephen S. 61
Webster, Jill 105
Webster, Jonathan 126
Weiss, Harold 121
Weisser, Michael R. 116
Wertheimer, Jack 4
Wharton, Leslie 71
Wheeler, Gerald E. 2
White, Dan S. 38
Wightman, Ann M. 99
Williams, L. Pearce 78
Williams, Lillian S. 22
Winkler, Allan M. 1
Winks, Robin W. 45
Witek, John 59
Wittner, Lawrence S. p. 29
Wood, Peter H. 110
Woodman, Harold D. p. 21
Woods, Robert L. Jr., 117
Wright, Marcia 57
Wyatt-Brown, Bertram 112
Wynar, Lubomyr R. 125
Wynot, Edward D., Jr. 124
Yanuck, Martin 72
Yergin, Daniel 21
Young, Eric Van 53
Zagorin, Perez 11
Zaragoza, Alejandro 109
SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD
PARTICIPATING IN THE 1979 AHA MEETING

Janos M. Bak (86)
University of British Columbia
Roderick and Jean Barman (69)
University of British Columbia
Jack S. Blocker, Jr. (5)
University of Western Ontario
Barry Carr (23)
La Trobe University
Alan Cassels (31)
McMaster University
John S. Conway (79)
University of British Columbia
Paul R. Dekar (12)
McMaster Divinity College
Jacques Depelchin (57)
Maputo
George Egerton (19)
University of British Columbia
Joseph A. Ernst (71)
York University
David H. Flaherty (p. 20)
University of Western Ontario
Bernard Fonlon (12)
University of Yaounde
Michael Hall (23)
Universidade Estadual de Campinas
Karl Hardach (108)
Universität Düsseldorf
J. Michael Hayden (51)
University of Saskatchewan
Peter Hoffmann (52)
McGill University
Carl-L. Holtfrerich (108)
Freie Universität Berlin
Jolyon M. Howorth (68)
University of Aston in Birmingham
William Henry Hubbard (73)
Concordia University
C. Douglas Inglis (56)
Seville
Gregory Kealey (45)
Dalhousie University
Władysław Markiewicz (122)
Polish Academy of Sciences
Michael Mason (77)
Concordia University
Kathleen E. McCrone (5)
University of Windsor
Walter Mertineit (122)
Pädagogische Hochschule Flensburg
Wendy L. Mitchinson (5)
University of Windsor
Catherine Morton (44)
Fellow, Royal Historical Society
F. W. O. Morton (69)
Brascan, Toronto
Bethwell A. Ogot (p. 21)
International Louis Leakey Memorial Institute for African Prehistory, Kenya
Paulo Sergio Pinheiro (23)
Universidade Estadual de Campinas
Joshua Prawer (44)
Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities
Caroline Ralston (83)
Macquarie University
Terence O. Ranger (57)
University of Manchester
Denis Richet (51)
École des Haute Études en Science Sociales
Herman-Josef Rupieper (26)
Freie Universität Berlin
Carlos Schaffer V. (23)
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México
Roman Serbyn (125)
University of Quebec, Montreal
Robert Shenton (77)
University of Toronto
Allan C. Smith (45)
University of British Columbia
Georges Soutou (26)
Université de Paris-Sorbonne
Veronica Strong-Boag (5)
Concordia University
J. J. Talman (45)
University of Western Ontario
Barbara Taylor (25)
University of Sussex
Albert Tucker (74)
York University
Horst Ueberhorst (20)
Ruhr Universität
Peter-Christian Witt (108)
Gesamthochschule Kassel
Morris Zaslow (81)
University of Calgary
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio Press</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Press, Inc.</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHM Publishing Corp.</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press Services, Inc.</td>
<td>45, 46, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archon Books/The Shoe String Press, Inc.</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arno Press, Inc.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Baeck Institute, Inc.</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballantine/Vintage</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble/Harper Row</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brigham Young University Press</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>139, 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors and Representatives</td>
<td>Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>60, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Book Exhibit</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congressional Information Service</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorsey Press</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encyclopaedia Britannica</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forum Press, Inc.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garland Publishing, Inc.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Georgia Press</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press, Inc.</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc. College Dept.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row Publishers, Inc.</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

81
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row Torchbooks</td>
<td>58, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Van Dusen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>15, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aida Donald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia Abe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. C. Heath &amp; Co.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Knight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur W. Wang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers</td>
<td>18, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce Seltzer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoover Institution Press</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mickey G. Hamilton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin Co.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marlene DeLeon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ron Owens</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Press Inc.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imported Publications Inc.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. Eisenscher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Cook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janet Rabinowitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute for Scientific</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Clements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eugene Garfield</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute of Early American</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History &amp; Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Carter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Film Bureau Inc.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James P. Fitzwater</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Film Foundation</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sam Bryan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Publishers</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irvington Publishers, Inc.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irving Naiburg, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cliff Snyder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony DiNinno</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors and Representatives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. William Huey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University Press of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Cherry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraus-Thomson Organization Ltd.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard J. McGowan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marion Sader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Domosh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Krieger Publishing</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co. Inc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. M. Krieger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. E. Krieger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown &amp; Co.</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas I. Marschik</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas E. Casson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longman Inc.</td>
<td>83, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debra Karpak</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Szabo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie E. Phillabaum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Jarrett</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Co. Inc.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark Baxter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methuen, Inc.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steven B. Cox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New American Library, Inc.</td>
<td>115, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Plant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey Committee for the</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miriam L. Murphy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol Groneman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce Fraser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert M. Gianetti</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Viewpoints</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will Davison</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York University Press</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. Arthur Davis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kate Lesser</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of North Carolina</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Bateman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm L. Call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exhibitors and Representatives</td>
<td>Booth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W. W. Norton &amp; Company, Inc.</strong></td>
<td>50, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James L. Mairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Kehoe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>109, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holly Panich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Panich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Oklahoma Press</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luther Wilson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>35, 36, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon Meyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Steenstra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rob White</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Cook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penguin Books</td>
<td>48, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark M. Crackin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Marcy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pennsylvania Press</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice Hall Inc.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>87, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gail Fillion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random House/Alfred A. Knopf</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Publications Inc.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Ferster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowman &amp; Littlefield</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Feather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Mann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Christ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage Publications Inc.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin's Press</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertrand Lummus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schocken Books</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearl Greenberg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leon King</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Resources</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Davis Patterson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Scribner's Sons</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sourcemates/Div. of Visual Education Corp.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dick Lidz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin Schrack</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Illinois University Press</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wes Peverieri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter J. Kahn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swallow Press</td>
<td>109, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holly Panich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Panich</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple University Press</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Arnold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jim Denton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Texas Press</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Burnham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ponnie Whitton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of America</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandra J. Dumont</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Press/Penguin Books</td>
<td>48, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark McCrachin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Marcy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wiley and Sons, Inc.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne Anderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Gordon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nina Lewis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol Pilch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Samborn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean Sue Johnson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>81, 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Tripp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

83
REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1978–79

When I became executive director five years ago the Council's charges to me were clear and simple: I was expected to solve the problem of persistent budget deficits which, if allowed to continue, would soon bankrupt the association; put in place the organizational structure provided for in the new constitution, and present to the Council recommendations for a broad program consistent with the expanded mission of the association embodied in the constitution and the report of the Review Board, and to carry out the program as quickly as possible. As I end my first term as executive director and begin my second it is appropriate that I report how these charges have been met.

THE FINANCIAL PROBLEM

The association no longer faces an immediate financial crisis. At the annual meeting in San Francisco last December I reported that the budget had been balanced for three consecutive years and that prospects for fiscal year 1978–1979 were good. As I write this report our auditors tell me that we will again end the year on June 30, 1979, with a fourth consecutive balanced budget or only a small deficit.

To be sure, we face serious financial problems in the future because of continuing high rates of inflation, but the financial condition of the association is sound.

THE NEW CONSTITUTION

After five years under the 1974 constitution I can report that the changes in structure it required have been fully implemented.

Not all members will agree that the new constitution has served the association and the profession well. To some members the mission of the association was enlarged at the very time resources were declining; therefore, the new constitution appears to promise more than our resources can deliver; to others it seems to move the association too far away from the traditional scholarly concerns of a learned society and too far in the direction of serving the more immediate material interests of a trade organization; and there are those who complain that the changes recommended by the Review Board have not been as completely and as speedily adopted as they had hoped.

On the basis of my experience the problems the association has faced during the five years the constitution has been in force cannot fairly be attributed to defects in that document. Nor has the real issue been so much differences as to what our program should be as it is one of differences over how radical the shift of emphasis should be and how fast the pace of change should occur.

At a time of declining resources, uncontrollable costs, and intensified demands for more programs and services, these are touchy issues to discuss and tough ones to solve to everyone's satisfaction. We should not avoid discussing them, however, simply because they are controversial and difficult to solve, although I hope that we can avoid engaging in bitter controversy and keep our discussion on a professional level where it belongs.

LONG-TERM GOALS

During the first few months of my term I discussed with association committees, many members, and the Council, the long-term goals the new constitu-
tion committed the association to and the shifts in policy, resources, organizational structure, and change of pace that would be needed to reach such goals. As a result of these discussions a consensus was quickly reached that the association will:

1. preserve and strengthen the major scholarly programs that have always been at the center of the association's purpose and interest;
2. avoid duplication of activities whenever possible and emphasize the association's role as coordinator and catalyst, working as closely as possible with other learned societies and educational organizations to mobilize the talents and resources of the entire profession to deal with the problems that the profession faces;
3. preserve and expand when possible its range of professional services of benefit to all historians, departments of history, and research institutions;
4. engage in a systematic and sustained effort to make the association the truly national organization envisaged by the founders by drawing into membership and into committee and meeting activities historians from all areas of the United States, from the smaller undergraduate colleges, the other humanistic and social science disciplines, the professions such as journalism, law, library and archival sciences, and the historical offices of the federal and state governments;
5. reinvigorate our programs of cooperation with other organizations and with the schools and colleges to improve the teaching of history at all levels of education;
6. be as aggressive as our resources and charter permit in the formulation of public policy directly affecting the scholarly and professional interests of historians;
7. become more active in the promotion of international historical scholarship;
8. begin to grapple with the problems that some of our colleagues are experiencing in entering the profession and take what steps we can to decrease the imbalance between the number of young scholars seeking employment as historians and the number of positions available to them.

This was a long and ambitious set of goals and I did not expect that we would reach all of them quickly and at the same time. I can report, however, that substantial progress has been achieved in every area, and I detect no weakening of resolve among the members of the Council and committees to push forward on all fronts as fast as our resources and common sense permit.

Much of the progress that we have made toward the goals I have just summarized has been reported to the members in the association's Newsletter and in the annual reports of the vice-presidents and the executive director. What I will do in the remainder of this report is discuss briefly the major developments of the past five years in selected areas and inform the members what steps the Council has recently taken to maintain the association's present sound financial condition so that we can continue to make progress toward our general goals.

SUPPORT OF SCHOLARLY ACTIVITIES: THE AHR

The problems attending the relocation of the Review to Indiana University were solved with a minimum of difficulty and support for the Review remains solid and stable.

The editor's more detailed report about the AHR appears elsewhere in this program, therefore I need not comment further about the Review. I would like to take this opportunity, however, to thank the many members whose generous
and devoted service has contributed to the successful relocation and editing of the Review: the interim editors, John Duffy, Robert Byrnes, and Robert Quirk; the regular editor, Otto Pflanze; associate editors Barbara Hanawalt and Paul Lucas; assistant editors Gail Malmgreen, Anne Lee Gearhart, and Nelson Lankford; and the many editorial assistants and secretarial staff members who have worked on the Review at Indiana University. I also want to express, on behalf of the Council, the association's appreciation to Indiana University and the history department for their generous support. The members of the Board of Editors also deserve the thanks of all members for their review of manuscripts, advice, and general support over the years.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC ACTIVITIES

Another of the association's important scholarly programs is its effort to assert better control over bibliographic materials essential to historical research and writing:

Recently Published Articles. Proposals designed to improve the RPA are now under study by the Research Division and the AHA staff. They include updating the abbreviations list, publishing, once a year, a complete list of all periodicals surveyed for the RPA, and listing new journals and abbreviations in subsequent issues of the publication. The RPA is now circulated to over 4,000 individuals and institutions.

Gordon Singer, editor of the Employment Information Bulletin, is supervising editor of the association's bibliographical activities. Constance Burr and Richard Creighton, former assistant editors of the RPA who left the AHA to assume editorial positions with other associations, have been replaced by Cecelia J. Dadian, promoted from the editorial staff.

Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles, 1977–78, the fifth volume of the AHA's bibliographical series covering current periodical literature on American history, was published in the spring of 1979. A new production schedule should have the 1978–79 volume off the press prior to the 1979 annual meeting in New York City. Work is now under way on a multivolume bibliography of books and monographs on American history published during the years 1962–1973. When completed this work will complement Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles, 1962–1973, which has been published by the AHA and Kraus-Thomson Press. It will also bring the old Writings series closer to completion, with the 1941–1947 period remaining as the last major gap to be filled. We are discussing with Kraus-Thomson Press plans to complete this project.

Anglo-American Bibliographies. A final volume in this valuable series on British history, covering the years 1914–1975, is in preparation under the editorial guidance of Professor K. G. Robbins, University College of North Wales. It is supported by grants from the Ford Foundation and the National Endowment for the Humanities.

Guide to the Study of United States History Outside the U.S., 1945–1980, is a project conceived of and directed by Lewis Hanke, professor emeritus, University of Massachusetts, Amherst, and president of the association in 1974.

Publications and courses on United States history outside the U.S. have increased in both quantity and quality since the end of World War II, but information on them is not easily available. The purpose of the Guide is to bring under bibliographical control a considerable body of diverse materials in many languages. When completed it will lead to a greater awareness in the U.S. of the contributions made elsewhere, and will stimulate professional relations among
the growing number of historians in many countries who are concerned with the history of the American experience.

Plans call for the Guide to be prepared by historians abroad and published in English under the sponsorship of the American Historical Association and the University of Massachusetts, Amherst. It will be developed during a three-year period beginning in July 1979.

The National Endowment for the Humanities has provided funds for the establishment of a central editorial office in Amherst. Several private foundations have provided additional support for travel for the project director, enabling him to consult with scholars in Latin America, Japan, Western Europe, Eastern Europe, and the Soviet Union.

These efforts to establish broader and more efficient control over bibliographical material useful to scholars can be continued by the association because they have become largely self-supporting. In 1975 we discussed with several other historical societies the possibility of combining our resources to coordinate and expand our control over historical material but I regret to report that our discussions came to nothing. We were likewise frustrated in our proposal to the National Endowment for the Humanities for the creation of a National Bibliographical Center. I continue to believe, however, that in the long run, major improvement in bibliographical control of material that will better sustain and promote historical scholarship can best be achieved by concentrating efforts and resources in a new national bibliographical center, preferably located in the Library of Congress. Perhaps the time for such an ambitious undertaking has not yet come, but I am convinced that it should. Until it does, the association will continue its present program.

EXPANSION OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

Over the years my predecessors developed a variety of professional services designed to improve the association's ability to serve the needs of our members and the profession as a whole. In the past five years these services have been expanded and strengthened. My goal has been to make these services self-supporting, and I am pleased to say that we have reached that goal in most of our programs. I will report briefly on these services.

The Institutional Services Program (ISP)

Now in its fifth year, the ISP has close to three hundred subscribers, with over thirty new departments joining for 1979–80. We expect the number of subscribers to increase each year, which will enable us to hold down the costs, improve the quality of services, and add useful new programs as the need arises.

All subscribers to the ISP annually receive association directories, job registers, abstracts, reports, and pamphlets on a variety of subjects. Among these publications are Guide to Departments of History, the Employment Information Bulletin (four regular issues plus supplements), the Survey of the Historical Profession, Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians, Recently Published Articles (three issues yearly), the semi-annual Doctoral Dissertations in History, the Directory of Women Historians, and the Survival Manual. ISP subscribers also receive the Directory of Affiliated Societies which provides the names and addresses of current officers and useful information about some sixty-eight specialized research and teaching groups. All subscribers are regularly informed of association business through the annual meeting Program and the Annual Report. Occasional historiographical, bibliographical, and technical pamphlets provide subscribers with information on a wide range of topics.
Guide to Departments of History

A particularly useful item of the institutional services program is our Guide to Departments of History. The fifth edition is scheduled to come off press in September. It is the largest edition to date, with information about staffs and programs of over 300 departments, research institutions, and libraries. Publication of the Guide represents the continuing effort of the association to provide the most accurate and comprehensive information available on enrollment figures, recent PhD recipients and their dissertation titles, course offerings, and faculty composition of history departments and research institutions throughout the United States and Canada. It has become an indispensable reference work for all those interested in history and the institutions where it is taught and practiced.

Employment Information Bulletin

The EIB was begun in 1971 and has become a permanent service, providing information to historians seeking employment from departments, research institutions, public and private agencies. The EIB also provides valuable information about the changes taking place in the historical marketplace. This past year the EIB published listings of 599 positions, five more than in 1977–78. The number of full-time, two-year or more positions, did decline slightly from 385 to 374. A careful reading of all of the announcements for full-time positions reveals that only 130 were described as entry-level, tenure-track positions. Another 102 announcements listed entry-level openings without indicating whether or not the positions were tenurable. About 65 percent of the openings listed were described as permanent, full-time teaching positions, 15 percent were part-time or temporary positions, 13 percent were only anticipated or possible appointments, and under 10 percent of the positions listed were for nonteaching opportunities. Despite a decrease in the number of new PhDs seeking employment, EIB circulation remained steady at nearly 3000 subscribers.

Survey of the Historical Profession

The association's first comprehensive Survey of the Historical Profession will soon be distributed. In the first of a three-step process, beginning with departments of history, forms will be forwarded to department chairs early in the fall for completion and return in late November. A report will appear in the spring. Special reports will be available on demand for a small fee. In accordance with the policy statement issued by the AHA Council on May 18, 1979, the information will be released in aggregate form only and all individual responses will remain confidential for at least 50 years. Although response is voluntary, we anticipate the participation of the entire historical community.

Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians

The 1979–80 directory of Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians has been expanded to include descriptions of over 170 funding programs from the United States and around the world. The latest edition, now off press, also includes a new listing of book awards and prizes in the field of historical research and education.

A new Directory of Women Historians, a revised Survival Manual, and an up-to-date report on the status of our women members, are all being prepared and will be made available to ISP subscribers.
**Placement Survey**

The second AHA placement survey of PhD-granting departments was conducted in September 1978. It was designed to determine the number of historians seeking employment during the 1977–78 academic year, their success, and the nature of their positions. The results of the second survey were less complete than those of the previous one since participation fell by 25 percent; nevertheless, both surveys indicated that the number of people seeking employment in each of the two years exceeded the number of new PhDs by a factor of two to one. According to the 1978 survey results the overall success rate in securing employment was 67 percent, well above the 51 percent reported the previous year; however, more than half of the positions found were described as temporary or part-time (vs. 37.4 percent in 1977). The higher number of nonteaching positions reported (31 percent of the total) indicates that many more historians are looking for work in nontraditional areas outside academic institutions.

**PhD Production**

The long hoped for reduction in the number of new PhDs seems to be occurring. The number of PhD degrees granted during 1977–78 fell for the third consecutive year, the total of 853 degrees awarded was the lowest of the decade. The number of new PhDs granted during the past ten academic years is shown in the following chart:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic year</th>
<th>Total PhDs</th>
<th>Men (%)</th>
<th>Women (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1968–69</td>
<td>881</td>
<td>760 (86.3)</td>
<td>121 (13.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1969–70</td>
<td>1092</td>
<td>948 (86.8)</td>
<td>144 (13.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1970–71</td>
<td>1064</td>
<td>929 (87.3)</td>
<td>135 (12.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1971–72</td>
<td>1185</td>
<td>1002 (84.6)</td>
<td>183 (15.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1972–73</td>
<td>1213</td>
<td>1034 (85.2)</td>
<td>179 (14.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973–74</td>
<td>1183</td>
<td>963 (81.4)</td>
<td>220 (18.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974–75</td>
<td>1184</td>
<td>921 (77.8)</td>
<td>263 (22.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975–76</td>
<td>1093</td>
<td>861 (78.8)</td>
<td>232 (21.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976–77</td>
<td>961</td>
<td>745 (77.5)</td>
<td>216 (22.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977–78</td>
<td>853</td>
<td>661 (77.5)</td>
<td>192 (22.5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTERNATIONAL SCHOLARLY ACTIVITIES**

Our intensified efforts to support international scholarly activities have taken shape along the following lines. First, I have worked to obtain greater support for foreign area specialists and international scholars, stimulated foreign universities to think about establishing programs in U.S. history and American studies and inviting U.S. history specialists to teach regular courses in American history, supported improvements in the teaching of foreign languages and international studies, and tried to increase the number of foreign scholars attending our annual meetings. Second, the Council, the Research Division, and the Committee on International Historical Activities all have become more interested in the affairs of the International Committee of Historical Sciences, in the preparations for the next international congress to be held in Bucharest in August 1980, and in developing better relations with scholarly historical communities in Japan and other foreign countries. Third, the editor of the *Review*, supported by the executive director, has worked to expand the foreign readership of the *Review*, to obtain more important books published abroad for review, and to involve more foreign scholars in the review of both foreign and U.S. books.

It is regrettable that at the very time when the need for broader and more
intensive programs in international education, foreign language study, and historical scholarship has increased, the support of such programs from both the private and public sectors seems to be declining. As executive director I will extend my efforts to help the association make a more effective case for expansion of international historical activity and intensify our search for external support for useful programs in international historical education and research.

FINANCIAL PROBLEMS

Traditionally the association, like other learned societies, has depended almost solely upon revenue from membership dues to support its general programs and even most of its special projects. When I became executive director, faced on the one hand with massive losses of members during 1970–74 and sharply reduced revenue as a result, and on the other, with accumulated and persistent demands for new services, I deliberately moved to make our general programs less dependent on income from dues, to make some special projects self-supporting, and to support others out of grants from private and public sources. As a result of the application of this principle of financing we have been able to maintain our general programs and to expand our special projects far beyond what would be possible if we depended solely on our membership dues.

In the management of the association I have held the line on our direct operating expenses by reorganization and reduction of the office staff, more careful scheduling of the workload, and elimination of some of our marginal activities. I will continue to pay close attention to operating costs and seize every reasonable opportunity to reduce them. I will also seek ways of making more of our programs self-supporting and of developing others that will produce revenue for general operations to help narrow the gap between income and costs caused by inflation.

As a result of these financial and management policies we have been able to maintain a dues structure exceedingly favorable to our younger, less affluent members, our emeriti professors, and the unemployed, and to defer increasing membership dues for all members for five years, which is a long time indeed during a period of continuing high rates of inflation, which in total has approached forty percent.

But as I have reported to you on several occasions, and most recently at the business meeting last December, we can no longer defer asking our members to pay higher dues. Accordingly, at the May meeting of the Finance Committee I recommended a general dues increase. After careful consideration of the present and future financial needs of the association, the Finance Committee recommended to the Council, and the Council approved, a new dues schedule as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>over $30,000</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20,000–$29,999</td>
<td>42.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,000–$19,999</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000–$14,999</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below $10,000</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint (spouse of member)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life</td>
<td>1000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate membership</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>over $30,000</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$20,000–$29,999</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$15,000–$19,999</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000–$14,999</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Below $10,000</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint (spouse of member)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life</td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate membership</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In fixing the dues schedule for the eight categories of members, the Council was mindful that it should meet the criteria established in 1974 when it approved the last dues increase and adopted a new dues structure based on income:

1. It should help provide the income necessary to carry out the tasks mandated by the membership and the Council;
2. it should raise membership dues to a level in line with those of related scholarly associations and link them progressively to members' income (self-assessed);
3. it should be designed to reflect the various categories of historians;
4. it should encourage, where possible, support from all friends of history;
5. it should encourage students and newer members of the profession to enter the association;
6. it should be designed in such a way as to make unnecessary annual increases in dues.

I believe the present dues increase meets these criteria and I join with the Council in urging all members to continue to support their association by renewing their membership. I remind members that income from dues covers only about thirty-five percent of the operating costs of the association's activities. For many members, their payments are much less than the real cost of the benefits they receive. For those of you who do not feel that at this point in your career membership serves your immediate and direct interest, I urge you to continue your support as an act of statesmanship and as recognition that you are supporting the cause of the profession.

THE PROMOTION OF HISTORY AND THE EMPLOYMENT CRISIS

In my first report to the members in 1975 I spoke at length about the “difficulties of young PhDs struggling to find academic positions,” and I noted that circumstances had “combined to produce an employment crisis in history and related disciplines of unprecedented proportions.” I urged that the association assume a responsibility to “confront these realities and use our imagination and energy now to develop a program of action” to deal with the crisis. I suggested that we adopt “a long-range program for the promotion of historical studies, the broadening of historical knowledge among the general public, the alleviation of the employment crisis, and the restoration of confidence in our discipline.”

Since that call to action the association has reallocated some of its funds to expand our professional and scholarly programs to help our younger members and joined with a score of other societies to create the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History. The NCC was initially supported by voluntary contributions from members and from cooperating societies. Those of us directly involved with the NCC realized full well that we were entering into an experiment that might fail, but we all agreed that we should make the effort. At the end of two years the Council, committees, and appointed officers of the association are convinced that the results of the experimental phase of the NCC justify support out of the association's general fund, and accordingly the Council has approved a substantial appropriation for the NCC in the 1979–80 budget. Other constituent societies of the NCC have likewise come forward to make contributions.

As generous as these contributions have been, however, they are not sufficient to maintain the NCC at a desirable level of activity and, as of July 1, 1979, the staff and operating budget have had to be reduced to avoid accumulating a large and unacceptable deficit.
In an effort to restore the activities of the NCC to their former level, Richard Kirkendall, executive secretary of the Organization of American Historians which shares the administrative responsibilities for the NCC, and I are seeking funds from the NEH and private sources. By the time this report is published, I hope that we will have succeeded in our fund-raising efforts.

PERSONAL NOTE

I would like to take this occasion to thank all those members who have responded to my repeated requests for help over the past five years—the members of association committees, the vice-presidents, and the presidents, who have always given me advice and support whenever I asked for it.

Above all, I want to thank my staff in the Washington office—Jim Leatherwood, the controller, Eileen Gaylard, my executive assistant, Eleanor Straub and Edmund Worthy, the assistant executive directors, Phyllis Coleman, the membership secretary, Kathleen Swiger, the Newsletter editor and advertising manager, Gordon Singer, the EIB editor and supervisor of our bibliographical activities, and all the other staff members who deserve so much of the credit for the good things that have been done.

Without the generous contributions of members and their acts of statesmanship, and the hard work and loyal support of the staff, little could be accomplished.

Thank you all.

July 15, 1979

Mack Thompson, Executive Director
The transfer of the *American Historical Review* from Washington, DC to Bloomington, Indiana in late 1975 was followed by a long period of readjustment, including changes in personnel, procedures, organizational structure, and many other things too numerous to list. That period of readjustment came to an end in mid-1978. The functioning of the *Review* has become a routine operation, in which "glitches" still occur but are no longer the norm. The time has come to explain critical aspects of that operation which are—judging from the mail received—of some general interest to association members.

During most of its eighty-four years the *Review* was edited by the headquarters staff of the American Historical Association. The relationship with Indiana University is relatively new, which justifies some clarification. The *AHR* remains the property of the American Historical Association and its editor is responsible solely to the Council of the association. The Indiana Department of History is the host department, but it has no authority over the editorial policy of the *Review*. The editor is one of the three officers of the American Historical Association and is appointed by the Council. Both the editor and the associate editor are tenured members of the Indiana faculty. They teach half-time in addition to their editorial duties, participate fully in the affairs and responsibilities of the department, and are expected to continue their own research. The correspondence, book-reviewing, and manuscript files of the *Review* are not accessible to members of the department. Reviewers for books written by members of the Indiana faculty are not selected by the editors but by appropriate members of the Board of Editors. The two assistant editors are full-time employees of the *Review*. The seven editorial assistants are chosen from the most talented graduate students in history (beyond the MA level) at Indiana. They devote twenty hours weekly to the affairs of the *Review*.

One of the achievements of the *Review* staff during the last three years has been the systematic building and maintaining of the reviewer file. From the Washington era the staff inherited the parts of three different systems: a card file, a notebook file, and the beginnings of a computerized file. Under the direction of Interim Editor Robert Byrnes these files were combined into a single card file, which was purged of the names of deceased and inactive historians. A fresh, large-scale effort was begun to acquire the names, addresses, achievements, and specialties of publishing historians in the profession. One of the major activities of the staff is to expand this file and keep it up to date, often with the help of members of the Board of Editors. The reviewer file now contains about 5500 names and more than 10,000 entries. The file is a unique resource, probably unmatched anywhere for its usefulness in identifying scholars in all fields of history. In its present form and extent the file is a memorial to the brief editorship of Robert Byrnes and to the editorial assistants he directed.

In view of complaints received, I should explain some of the problems of the book review section. For budgetary reasons the *Review* is limited to about 1800 pages each year, cover to cover; more than half of those pages (916 in 1978) are devoted to the book review section. By contrast, only about one-quarter of our space (476 pages in 1978) can be devoted to articles—allowing us no more than twenty articles yearly. (The remaining quarter of the journal is taken up by advertising, communications, recent deaths, the annual index, and information pages.) In 1978 the *Review* published reviews of 1116 books, by far the most extended coverage of any historical journal known to the editors. For that reason
we can normally allot only 500 words for each book; major works receive more. Even so, we cannot commission reviews on all of the books we receive (2595 in 1978). Limitations of space now compel us to list rather than review most documentary publications, bibliographies, and collected essays—three categories that were once lumped together under the ambiguous title "Festschriften and Miscellaneies."

Obviously some documentary collections with extensive introductions and notes are as important as monographs and should be reviewed. Collections of essays by several authors may occasionally be appropriate for review, but not if the essays are widely disparate in theme or the number of authors so great that the reviewer cannot do justice to the volume in the allotted space. Collected essays by a single author will usually not be reviewed if most of the essays have long been known to the profession through prior publication and frequent citation in other books. Also listed among “Other Books Received” and not reviewed are new editions of books already reviewed, unless they have been so thoroughly revised as to constitute new works. Whether a book should be reviewed or listed is a decision that has to be made on an individual basis, following these general guidelines. In these decisions the editors are compelled to exercise their own judgments. No rule can be automatically applied.

The most frequent question we receive concerning the processing of articles relates to the interval between submission and publication. Actually three intervals are involved: (1) the interval between submission and rejection varies from ten days to three months, depending on whether the manuscript is rejected “in house” (about 70 percent) or is sent to outside referees for evaluation (about 30 percent); (2) the desirable interval between submission and acceptance is three months, but much depends on the speed with which our referees respond and the tempo of editorial work; (3) the interval between acceptance and publication is currently twelve to eighteen months, although it can occasionally be less than twelve months. We believe that these intervals compare favorably with those of other scholarly publications.

The second interval requires further clarification. If revisions are needed, the time between submission and acceptance can stretch out to twelve to eighteen months. One of the most valuable services editors can provide is to assist an author in developing an article that shows promise but is unpublishable in its initial state. By acting as intermediaries between the author and anonymous experts in the same field, the editors can provide the author with frank and helpful criticisms that he cannot get on his own, either because he has no access to the scholars involved or because they do not give him frank criticisms for fear of giving offense. The editors also expect to provide assistance in matters of logic, structure, style, and syntax, particularly where inexperienced authors are concerned. To iron out problems in an article we have on occasion acquired for the author three criticisms for each of two versions of a manuscript—six expert outside readings in all—and spent many hours ourselves laboring over the text. Many editors will not take this trouble; they prefer to reject poorly written or insufficiently developed manuscripts out of hand, regardless how promising. Often the development of such a manuscript is worth the effort. Most authors are grateful for the assistance, for it is in their interest as well as in that of the Review. Fortunately, many articles that we publish do not require so much work, and in those cases the passage from submission to acceptance and from acceptance to publication is comparatively swift.

A disturbing phenomenon observed by many editors in recent years is an apparent decline in professional ethics or, perhaps more accurately, a decline in
University, U.S. history. The only change in personnel at the *Review* this year was the replacement of Ms. Mary Jo Wagner by Mr. Mark Grover as compiler of the index. Mr. Grover, a scholar in Latin American history with training as a librarian, has joined us as an editorial assistant.

July 10, 1979

Otto Pflanze, Editor
the understanding of what constitutes professional ethics. In their haste to publish some scholars send the same manuscript simultaneously to several historical journals. The result is multiplication of effort by hard-pressed editors, their staffs, and outside readers. Since the summer of 1978 the Review's standard postcard acknowledging the receipt of manuscripts has contained a warning against multiple submissions. This warning has prompted a number of confessions from authors, including recently the editor of a social science journal! The card has been copied by a number of other historical journals.

Even more troublesome is the problem of dual publication. Apparently it can no longer be assumed that all authors understand they cannot legitimately publish the same article or material either simultaneously or in quick succession in two publications without the consent of the editors concerned. Judging from the results of an inquiry recently conducted by the Review, such consent is not normally to be expected. The editors of historical journals require an interval varying from one to four years between publications. Their journals exist only for the advancement of historical scholarship; no scholarly purpose is achieved if the content of an article immediately reappears in another work. The problem has a legal side, to be sure, but recent legislation has weakened the copyright power of journals and, furthermore, editors cannot afford to be litigious. For us the question is primarily one of professional propriety.

During 1978–79 the article section of the Review continued to follow the pattern established in the preceding year, that is, theme-centered issues (October and February) alternating with heterogeneous issues (December, April, and June) composed of disparate articles. The AHR Forum, introduced in April and June 1978, reappeared in December and April and appears to have become a popular feature with the readers. Issues now in the process of publication contain some lively exchanges of views in the Forum that ought to attract wide attention. In our April and June 1979 issues the review essay, absent for a number of issues, reappeared in our pages. More are in progress for the coming year. During the last twelve months the Review received 222 article manuscripts to be considered for publication, in contrast to the relatively low figure of 183 during 1977–78. Of these, 72 were sent to readers outside the Review and the Board of Editors for evaluation. Sixteen were accepted for eventual publication and nineteen were published. Despite the editors' appeal for manuscripts in other fields, most of the submitted articles were in European (medieval to present) and U.S. history. The ratio of acceptances to rejections in other fields is extremely high. In June, for example, the Review published the only manuscript it has received in at least three years on the history of India and will soon publish one of two manuscripts received on the history of Africa. Submissions in the field of Latin American history have practically ceased, although the Review published an entire issue in that field in February 1978.

On January 1 the Review lost an unusually large number of members from the Board of Editors. Retiring at the end of their three-year terms were William O. Aydelotte, University of Iowa, British history; Robert Bremner, Ohio State University, U.S. history; Elizabeth A. R. Brown, Brooklyn College, medieval history; and R. Don Higginbotham, University of North Carolina, U.S. history. The editors wish to thank these scholars for their many services to us during the last three years. We have depended at times heavily on their counsel and labor and are most grateful for their help. Appointed by the AHA Council to replace them are Elizabeth Read Foster, Bryn Mawr College, British history; C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara, medieval history; Nathan I. Huggins, Columbia University, U.S. history; and Joan Hoff Wilson, Arizona State
REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1979

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1979, amounted to $1,372,080 as compared to $1,329,711 in 1978. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

a) **General Fund**—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1975), $406,200.

b) **Special Funds and Grants**—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to the use of income and grants, $823,673.

c) **Plant Fund**—property and equipment, less depreciation, $142,207.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further details concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending 30 June 1979, your attention is directed to the auditor’s report as contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association’s Board of Trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company’s report is filed at the association’s office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1978–79 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of $23,218. Total operations for the fiscal year ended with a deficit of only $12,286 representing a 52.9% reduction. The increase in revenue over the preceding year of $11,298 was attributable to the subscriptions to the *American Historical Review*, advertising, and annual meeting registration fees. Increase in revenue over the preceding year was substantially offset by a decrease in royalties and permissions and administrative fees. Non-operating revenue, net of federal income tax liability, amounted to $17,197.

Operating expenses amounted to $822,484, a reduction from the projected budget of $10,034 or 1.9%. Reduction of operating expenses occurred principally in the areas of salaries, publication printing and distribution, audit and miscellaneous controllable expense items. Minor increases were experienced in employee benefits, office supplies, equipment rentals, insurance and travel, all largely attributable to inflation. Operating expenses increased over the prior year by $30,056 or 3.7%.

Main Lafrentz & Co., certified public accountants’ audit report and supplementary information detail are on file and available for inspection at the association’s office.

August 22, 1979

James H. Leatherwood, Controller
The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1979 and 1978, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations and fund balance changes in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1979 and 1978, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

Main Lafrentz & Co.
1050 SEVENTEENTH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20036
202 466 3010

July 25, 1979
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
### STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
### (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
### JUNE 30, 1979 AND 1978

#### ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1979</th>
<th>1978</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>$130,663</td>
<td>$108,074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td>2,425</td>
<td>2,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $280,798 and $301,420)</td>
<td>273,112</td>
<td>303,230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td>406,200</td>
<td>413,729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>365,418</td>
<td>303,501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary investments, at cost (market value $59,381 and $59,175)</td>
<td>59,970</td>
<td>59,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $294,312 and $290,310)</td>
<td>288,934</td>
<td>294,433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value $131,790 and $128,761)</td>
<td>109,351</td>
<td>110,297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>823,673</td>
<td>768,201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</td>
<td>260,291</td>
<td>258,412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>118,084</td>
<td>110,651</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Plant Fund</td>
<td>378,375</td>
<td>369,063</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### LIABILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1979</th>
<th>1978</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings</td>
<td>$1,145</td>
<td>$1,251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant deposits</td>
<td>459</td>
<td>806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>182</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,786</td>
<td>2,057</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>404,414</td>
<td>411,672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total General Fund</td>
<td>406,200</td>
<td>413,729</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances</td>
<td>823,673</td>
<td>768,201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Special Funds and Grants</td>
<td>823,673</td>
<td>768,201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>142,207</td>
<td>147,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Plant Fund</td>
<td>142,207</td>
<td>147,781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$1,372,080</td>
<td>$1,329,711</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These financial statements and accompanying notes are subject to the accountants' opinion.
### American Historical Association

**Statement of Revenue and Expenses**  
**(Arising from Cash Transactions)**

**General Fund**  
**Years Ended June 30, 1979 and 1978**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1979</th>
<th>1978</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating Revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>348,556</td>
<td>353,444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to AHR</td>
<td>162,054</td>
<td>154,952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>123,109</td>
<td>89,912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>42,435</td>
<td>45,794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>13,799</td>
<td>40,396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>40,312</td>
<td>24,409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>50,642</td>
<td>46,090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>7,902</td>
<td>20,597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>4,192</td>
<td>6,109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>793,001</strong></td>
<td><strong>781,703</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating Expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>291,454</td>
<td>291,031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>52,095</td>
<td>48,166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>18,215</td>
<td>16,373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expense</td>
<td>67,054</td>
<td>68,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>29,586</td>
<td>30,066</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>1,879</td>
<td>9,316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication printing and distribution</td>
<td>253,319</td>
<td>234,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>82,864</td>
<td>73,294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>3,489</td>
<td>3,276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>9,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>3,230</td>
<td>3,660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>2,053</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>7,246</td>
<td>4,813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>822,484</strong></td>
<td><strong>792,428</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue</strong></td>
<td>29,483</td>
<td>10,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-operating revenue (expense)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fees</td>
<td>22,237</td>
<td>22,498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain (loss) on security sales</td>
<td>(4,139)</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income taxes</td>
<td>(901)</td>
<td>(4,883)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17,197</strong></td>
<td><strong>17,822</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of revenue over expense (expenses over revenue)</strong></td>
<td><strong>(12,286)</strong></td>
<td><strong>7,097</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These financial statements and accompanying notes are subject to the accountants' opinion.
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**

**ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS**

**YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1979 AND 1978**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1979</th>
<th>1978</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>Special Funds and Grants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances, beginning of year</td>
<td>$411,672</td>
<td>$768,201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of revenue over expenses</td>
<td>7,097</td>
<td>74,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions, grants and contracts</td>
<td>235,080</td>
<td>39,601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interest and dividend income</td>
<td>42,549</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain on security sales, net</td>
<td>337</td>
<td>3,825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other income</td>
<td>2,405</td>
<td>5,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of net income from Endowment Fund permanent investments</td>
<td>5,028</td>
<td>1,879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations)</td>
<td>1,048,235</td>
<td>1,048,235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excess of expenses over revenue</td>
<td>12,286</td>
<td>144,018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditures</td>
<td>215,248</td>
<td>4,918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss on security sales, net</td>
<td>4,286</td>
<td>2,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer of Endowment Fund investment net income to General Fund</td>
<td>5,028</td>
<td>-0-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depreciation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>4,918</td>
<td>4,918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>2,535</td>
<td>2,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deductions</td>
<td>12,286</td>
<td>224,562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balances, end of year</td>
<td>$404,414</td>
<td>$823,673</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These financial statements and accompanying notes are subject to the accountants' opinion.
SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fund accounting - The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.

Special Funds and Grants - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

Marketable securities - Marketable securities, consisting of permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investments in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, plant and equipment - Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income tax - The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

DEPRECIATION

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1979</th>
<th>1978</th>
<th>Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>$4,918</td>
<td>$4,918</td>
<td>2-1/2 to 4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>2,535</td>
<td>2,205</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$7,453</td>
<td>$7,123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
RETIREMENT PLAN

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expense the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1979 and 1978 amounted to $20,909 and $16,205, respectively.
ACCOUNTANTS' OPINION ON SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made primarily to form an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. Supplementary information, contained in the following pages, is not considered essential for the fair presentation of the assets and liabilities or revenue, expenses and changes in fund balances (arising from cash transactions) of the Association. However, the following data were subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

Marvin LaFonty & Co.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Washington, D.C.
July 25, 1979
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1978</th>
<th>Contributions, Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Other Income</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Study of the Constitution — Project 87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew Mellon Foundation Grant</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ 80,000</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Rockefeller Foundation Grant</td>
<td>34,167</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams and Flora Hewlett Foundation Grant</td>
<td>37,500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48,216</td>
<td>151,667</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>100,096</td>
<td>99,789</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund</td>
<td>7,448</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>14,388</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>216,423</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simplicity of British History Project — AHA</td>
<td>8,927</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>12,744</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danforth Foundation Grant for the 1979 Conference to</td>
<td>9,704</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,031</td>
<td>1,469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Develop and Explore Alternative Careers for Historians</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>109,665</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians</td>
<td>8,929#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leo Gershey Prize Fund</td>
<td>10,534</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>4,274</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higher Education Research Institute Grant for Data Compilation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Research and Exchange Board Grant</td>
<td>817</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for the Third US-USSR Historians' Colloquium</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>9,739</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>133</td>
<td>153#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians</td>
<td>510</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah Lawrence Institute Grant for the Summer</td>
<td>4,553</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>796</td>
<td>3,757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institute on the Integration of Women's History into the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Curriculum</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grant</td>
<td>2,171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Film Project</td>
<td>83,525</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,107</td>
<td>87,399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Deficit balance

(Continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1978</th>
<th>Contributions, Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Interest and Dividends</th>
<th>Loss on Security Sales</th>
<th>Other Income</th>
<th>Transfers</th>
<th>Expenditures</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1979</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>$ 7,556</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ 426</td>
<td>$ (79)</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ 617</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$ 7,286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David N. Matteson Fund</td>
<td>172,985</td>
<td>11,900</td>
<td>(301)</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>6,950</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>177,699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History</td>
<td>6,055#</td>
<td>19,178</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22,004</td>
<td>8,881#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities Grants Preparation of History In Our Times for the Bacharel Historical Sciences Congress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,201</td>
<td>6,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proposal to Promote Women's History and Historical Studies in Secondary Education</td>
<td>43,081</td>
<td>29,995</td>
<td>21,094</td>
<td></td>
<td>65,632</td>
<td>8,244</td>
<td>20,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S.-U.S.S.R. Exchange in Quantitative History</td>
<td>1,075</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td></td>
<td>655</td>
<td>655</td>
<td>1,125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,025</td>
<td>1,025</td>
<td>256</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Department of the Interior - SITX Conference</td>
<td>2,673</td>
<td>140</td>
<td>(17)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2,756</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew B. White Fund</td>
<td>$768,201</td>
<td>$235,080</td>
<td>$42,569</td>
<td>($4,286)</td>
<td>$2,403</td>
<td>($5,028)</td>
<td>$215,248</td>
<td>$823,673</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Deficit balance
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS) COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1979**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$348,556</td>
<td>$355,500</td>
<td>$(6,944)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>162,054</td>
<td>162,000</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>123,109</td>
<td>110,500</td>
<td>12,609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>42,435</td>
<td>55,500</td>
<td>(13,065)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>13,799</td>
<td>11,000</td>
<td>2,799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>40,312</td>
<td>45,000</td>
<td>(4,688)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>50,642</td>
<td>46,500</td>
<td>4,142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>7,902</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>(98)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>4,192</td>
<td>3,500</td>
<td>692</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>793,001</td>
<td>797,500</td>
<td>(4,499)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating expenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>291,454</td>
<td>311,818</td>
<td>(20,364)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>52,095</td>
<td>50,050</td>
<td>2,045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>18,215</td>
<td>17,750</td>
<td>465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expense</td>
<td>67,054</td>
<td>65,800</td>
<td>1,254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>29,586</td>
<td>28,000</td>
<td>1,586</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>1,879</td>
<td>1,879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication printing and distribution</td>
<td>253,319</td>
<td>270,100</td>
<td>(16,781)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>82,864</td>
<td>69,300</td>
<td>13,564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>3,489</td>
<td></td>
<td>3,489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td>(2,000)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>3,230</td>
<td>4,200</td>
<td>(970)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>2,053</td>
<td>5,000</td>
<td>(2,947)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>7,246</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td>2,746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>822,484</td>
<td>838,518</td>
<td>(16,034)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of operating revenue over operating expenses</strong> (operating expenses over operating revenue)</td>
<td>$(29,483)</td>
<td>$(41,018)</td>
<td>$11,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Non-operating revenue (expenses)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment income, net of management fee</td>
<td>22,237</td>
<td>19,800</td>
<td>2,437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain (loss) on security sales</td>
<td>(4,139)</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>(5,139)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income taxes</td>
<td>(901)</td>
<td>(3,000)</td>
<td>2,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17,197</td>
<td>17,800</td>
<td>(603)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)</strong></td>
<td>$(12,286)</td>
<td>$(23,218)</td>
<td>$10,932</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

107
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**INVESTMENTS**

**FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT**

**JUNE 30, 1979**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Adjusted Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GOVERNMENT SECURITIES</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 35,000</td>
<td>Federal Farm Credit Banks Bonds 10.40%, due 9/4/79</td>
<td>$ 35,114</td>
<td>$ 35,044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>United States Treasury Note, 7.875%, due 11/15/82</td>
<td>25,187</td>
<td>24,367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$ 60,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CORPORATE BONDS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 25,000</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures 4-3/8%, due 4/1/85</td>
<td>23,815</td>
<td>20,125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>5-5/8%, due 8/1/95</td>
<td>38,922</td>
<td>28,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87</td>
<td>17,841</td>
<td>19,094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96</td>
<td>48,760</td>
<td>34,625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48,000</td>
<td>Sears-Roebuck &amp; Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95</td>
<td>48,484</td>
<td>45,720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004</td>
<td>24,473</td>
<td>17,562</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83</td>
<td>24,139</td>
<td>21,594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95</td>
<td>9,541</td>
<td>6,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$248,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMON STOCK</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company</td>
<td>$ 24,597</td>
<td>$ 24,365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Caterpillar Tractor Co.</td>
<td>16,615</td>
<td>16,537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>Commonwealth Edison Company</td>
<td>25,330</td>
<td>21,263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>Duke Power Co.</td>
<td>20,575</td>
<td>19,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>8,108</td>
<td>29,631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>H.J. Heinz Co.</td>
<td>22,555</td>
<td>28,688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Interco, Inc.</td>
<td>14,675</td>
<td>14,525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>International Business Machines</td>
<td>16,836</td>
<td>29,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>Knight-Ridder Newspaper</td>
<td>13,486</td>
<td>17,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Lincoln National Corp. (Ind.)</td>
<td>20,280</td>
<td>26,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900</td>
<td>Mobil Corporation</td>
<td>31,777</td>
<td>35,325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>PepsiCo, Inc.</td>
<td>14,706</td>
<td>15,225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>Phillips Petroleum</td>
<td>14,389</td>
<td>19,123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>Travelers Corporation</td>
<td>22,170</td>
<td>24,862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>266,299</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total securities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>562,575</strong></td>
<td><strong>575,639</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uninvested cash</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>(529)</strong></td>
<td><strong>(529)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total investments</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$562,046</strong></td>
<td><strong>$575,110</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

108
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special funds and grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.4840</td>
<td>$8,249</td>
<td>$8,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>24.6692</td>
<td>138,617</td>
<td>141,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.4879</td>
<td>8,518</td>
<td>8,557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.0847</td>
<td>6,204</td>
<td>6,238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>9.9697</td>
<td>57,158</td>
<td>57,337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.3808</td>
<td>7,675</td>
<td>7,941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>.4513</td>
<td>2,508</td>
<td>2,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>.7808</td>
<td>4,341</td>
<td>4,490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>8.5290</td>
<td>47,981</td>
<td>49,051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.0196</td>
<td>5,916</td>
<td>5,864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>.1061</td>
<td>589</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>.2119</td>
<td>1,178</td>
<td>1,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>51.1750</td>
<td>288,934</td>
<td>294,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>48.8250</td>
<td>273,112</td>
<td>280,798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>100.0000</td>
<td>$562,046</td>
<td>$575,110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
#### INVESTMENTS
##### FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK – DAVID H. MATTESON FUND
##### JUNE 30, 1979

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$10,000</strong></td>
<td>Federal Farm Credit Banks Bonds 10.40%, due 9/4/79</td>
<td>$10,013</td>
<td>$10,013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$14,000</strong></td>
<td>General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90</td>
<td>14,553</td>
<td>14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$24,000</strong></td>
<td>Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50%, due 9/1/2000</td>
<td>24,990</td>
<td>22,590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$38,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>39,543</td>
<td>36,590</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CORPORATE BONDS

#### COMMON STOCKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company</td>
<td>5,020</td>
<td>11,575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Central &amp; South West Corporation</td>
<td>12,569</td>
<td>9,525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Crum &amp; Foster</td>
<td>11,841</td>
<td>16,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>Duke Power Co.</td>
<td>6,690</td>
<td>6,337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>236</td>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>2,273</td>
<td>12,715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Florida Power Corporation</td>
<td>6,750</td>
<td>9,338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>550</td>
<td>Philip Morris, Inc.</td>
<td>14,730</td>
<td>18,975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>59,873</td>
<td>85,265</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total securities** 109,429 131,868

**Uninvested cash** (78) (78)

**Total investments** $109,351 $131,790
Awards and Prizes for 1980

*Herbert Baxter Adams Prize* for an author's first substantial book dealing with ancient, medieval, or early modern (to 1600) European history. Cash award: $300.

*George Louis Beer Prize* for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award: $300.


*Albert B. Corey Prize*, sponsored jointly by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association, for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries. Cash award: $2000.


*J. Franklin Jameson Prize* for outstanding editorial achievement in the editing of historical sources. No monetary award.

*Howard R. Marraro Prize* for the best work on any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award: $500.

*J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship*, sponsored jointly by the Library of Congress and the AHA, to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library of Congress by young historians. Stipend: $7000.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.
# Index to Advertisers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio Press</td>
<td>Cover 4</td>
<td>Naval Institute Press</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHM Publishing Co.</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>New Viewpoints/Franklin Watts, Inc. Cover 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>219, 221</td>
<td>New York University Press</td>
<td>190-191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press Services</td>
<td>210, 211</td>
<td>W.W. Norton &amp; Co.</td>
<td>146-147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arno Press</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>200-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes &amp; Noble</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>Organization of American Historians</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>136-141</td>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>120-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>170-172</td>
<td>Perspectives in American History</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>152-153</td>
<td>Prentice-Hall, Inc.</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dorsey Press</td>
<td>213</td>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>154-157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duke University Press</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>Random House</td>
<td>159-161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forum Press</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>204-205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Press, Inc.</td>
<td>218</td>
<td>St. Martin's Press</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>M.E. Sharpe Inc.</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row</td>
<td>173, 192-193</td>
<td>Southern Historical Association</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>113-117</td>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>162-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.C. Heath and Co.</td>
<td>166-167</td>
<td>University Press of Kentucky</td>
<td>206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang</td>
<td>187-189</td>
<td>University Press of Virginia</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historians Film Committee</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers, Inc.</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>180-183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holt, Rinehart &amp; Winston</td>
<td>216</td>
<td>University of Georgia Press</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin Co.</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>175-177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>148-149</td>
<td>University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraus-Thomson Organization</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent State University Press</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>University of Texas Press</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, Brown and Co.</td>
<td>208</td>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longman Inc.</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>Viking Press/Penguin Books</td>
<td>178-179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Co.</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc.</td>
<td>196-197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Morrow</td>
<td>194</td>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>142-143</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
history matters
at booths 15 & 16

Truth in History
Oscar Handlin
A perceptive guide to the study of history, *Truth in History* teaches the art of reading, writing, and analyzing history. It is a personal, often controversial, account of history—its uses and definitions, its future, and its truths. Belknap $17.50

The Narrative of Hosea Hudson
*His Life as a Negro Communist in the South*
Nell Irvin Painter
"Classic in its dimensions, this narrative does for twentieth-century industrial workers what *All God's Dangers* did for ruralities."—John W. Blassingame $17.50

The Urban Crucible
*Social Change, Political Consciousness, and the Origins of the American Revolution*
Gary B. Nash
A bold interpretation of colonial life and the origins of the American Revolution through a century-long history of Boston, New York, and Philadelphia, *The Urban Crucible* changes the contours of colonial and revolutionary history. $18.50

The Business of Enlightenment
*A Publishing History of the Encyclopédie, 1775–1800*
Robert Darnton
"Darnton has added to the dimensions of all historical experience that has its beginning and ending in the history of the book."—The Chronicle of Books and Arts
"A significant addition to the existing resources for the study of how books actually find their way into our hands."—Kirkus Reviews Belknap $20.00

The Generation of 1914
Robert Wohl
"A novel and fascinating kind of intellectual history."—Felix Gilbert
"A masterful philosophical, social, and literary analysis of the European youth in five western countries."—Henri Peyre $17.50

harvard university press
Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138
Utopian Thought in the Western World
Frank F. Manuel and Fritzie P. Manuel
Belknap $25.00

Less than Slaves
A sequel to Hitler's Holocaust—the story of Jewish forced labor
Benjamin B. Ferencz $15.00

British Socialists
The Journey from Fantasy to Politics
Stanley Pierson $17.50

From Memory to Written Record in England, 1066–1307
M.T. Clanchy $18.50

Japan as Number One
Lessons for America
Ezra F. Vogel $12.50

The Framed Houses of Massachusetts Bay, 1625–1725
Abbott Lowell Cummings Belknap $35.00

Jawaharlal Nehru
A Biography Volume Two: 1947–1956
Sarvepalli Gopal $20.00

The Friends of Liberty
The English Democratic Movement in the Age of the French Revolution
Albert Goodwin $20.00

Crime and Conflict in English Communities, 1300–1348
Barbara A. Hanawalt $20.00

Violent Death in the City
Suicide, Accident, and Murder in Nineteenth-Century Philadelphia
Roger Lane Commonwealth Fund $16.50

A Generation of Women
Education in the Lives of Progressive Reformers
Ellen Condliffe Lagemann $12.50

harvard university press
booths 15 & 16

114
States of Belonging
*German-American Intellectuals and the First World War*
Phyllis Keller
$17.50

Beyond Death and Exile
*The Spanish Republicans in France, 1939–1955*
Louis Stein
$20.00

Passage to Power
*K'ang-hsi and his Heir Apparent, 1661–1722*
Silas H. L. Wu
*Harvard East Asian Series, 91*
$22.50

The United States and Poland
Piotr Wandycz
*American Foreign Policy Library* $25.00

The United States and Italy
*Third Edition, Enlarged*
H. Stuart Hughes
*American Foreign Policy Library* $17.50

Roots of Modern Mormonism
Mark P. Leone
$15.00

Chicanos in a Changing Society
*From Mexican Pueblos to American Barrios in Santa Barbara and Southern California, 1848–1930*
Albert Camarillo
$17.50

Malthus
William Petersen
$17.50

The New History of England

Aristocracy and People
*Britain, 1815–1865*
Norman Gash
$20.00

Country and Court
*England, 1658–1714*
J. R. Jones
$6.95 paper; $15.00 cloth

Stability and Strife
*England, 1714–1760*
W. A. Speck
$6.95 paper; $15.00 cloth

Reform and Reformation
*England, 1509–1558*
G. R. Elton
$6.95 paper; $15.00 cloth

Forthcoming —

Germany and The United States
A “Special Relationship”?
Hans W. Gatzke
*American Foreign Policy Library*
English Chantry
The Road to Dissolution
Alan Kreider
Harvard Historical Studies, 97  $20.00

Commissars,
Commanders, and
Civilian Authority
The Structure of Soviet Military Politics
Timothy J. Colton
Russian Research Center Studies, 79  $25.00

Crisis and Continuity
The Economy of Spanish Lombardy
in the Seventeenth Century
Domenico Sella
$18.50

Gershom Scholem
Kabbalah and Counter-History
David Biale
$15.00

The Service City
State and Townsmen in Russia, 1600–1800
J. Michael Hittle
$20.00

Conversion to Islam
in the Medieval Period
An Essay in Quantitative History
Richard Bulliet
$15.00

The British Shipbuilding
Industry, 1870–1914
Sidney Pollard and
Paul Robertson
Harvard Studies in Business History, 30
$18.50

British Mercantile
Houses in Buenos Aires,
1810–1880
Vera Blinn Reber
Harvard Studies in Business History, 29
$17.50

Ciudad Real, 1500–1750
Growth, Crisis, and Readjustment
in the Spanish Economy
Carla Rahn Phillips
$16.50

Bernard Berenson
The Making of a Connoisseur
Ernest Samuels
Belknap  $15.00

The Diehards
Aristocratic Society and Politics
in Edwardian England
Gregory D. Phillips
Harvard Historical Studies, 96
$18.50

Scientists in Power
Spencer Weart
$17.50

Papers of John Adams
Volumes 3 and 4, May 1775–August 1776
Robert J. Taylor, Gregg L. Lint,
and Celeste Walker, Editors
Belknap  $55.00, the two-vol. set

The Letters of William Lloyd Garrison
Vol. V: Let the Oppressed Go Free,
1861–1867
Walter M. Merrill, Editor
Belknap  $37.50
New Paperbacks —

The United States and China
Fourth Edition
John King Fairbank
American Foreign Policy Library
$5.95 paper; $16.50 cloth

The Changing American Voter
Enlarged Edition
Norman Nie, Sidney Verba, and John Petrocik
A Twentieth Century Fund Study
$5.95 paper; $15.00 cloth

Affairs of State
Public Life in Late Nineteenth Century America
Morton Keller
Belknap $7.50 paper; $18.50 cloth

Americanization of the Common Law
The Impact of Legal Change on Massachusetts Society, 1760–1830
William E. Nelson
Studies in Legal History
$5.95 paper; $16.00 cloth

Boston’s Immigrants
Oscar Handlin
Belknap $5.95 paper; $15.00 cloth

Chinese Communism and the Rise of Mao
Benjamin I. Schwartz
Harvard East Asian Series 92 and Russian Research Center Studies, 4
$3.95 paper; $8.50 cloth

Cavalier and Yankee
The Old South and American National Character
William R. Taylor
$5.95, paper

Harvard Guide to American History
Frank Freidel, Editor, with the assistance of Richard K. Showman
Belknap $12.50 one-vol., paper; $45.00, two-vols., cloth

Big-City Police
Robert M. Fogelson
An Urban Institute Study
$7.95 paper; $15.00 cloth

The Transformation of American Law, 1780–1860
Morton J. Horwitz
$5.95 paper; $16.50 cloth

Life in Renaissance France
Lucien Febvre
Marian Rothstein, Editor and Translator
$3.95 paper; $8.95 cloth

The New England Merchants in the Seventeenth Century
Bernard Bailyn
$4.95, paper

Class and Community
The Industrial Revolution in Lynn
Alan Dawley
Harvard Studies in Urban History
$5.95 paper; $17.50 cloth

China’s Response to the West
A Documentary Survey, 1839–1923
Ssu-ys Teng and John K. Fairbank
$5.95, paper

harvard university press
booths 15 & 16
A History of Industrial Power in the United States
Volume I

Waterpower in the Century of the Steam Engine
LOUIS C. HUNTER

This complete and detailed account covers every aspect—technological, economic, and social—of the use of waterpower in the United States from colonial times to its decline after 1900. $24.95

Jefferson’s English Crisis
Commerce, Embargo, and the Republican Revolution
BURTON SPIVAK

“In seven tightly knit chapters, Spivak appraises Thomas Jefferson’s formation and supervision of U.S. policy regarding the English problem between 1803 and 1809. . . . Not every historian will accept its conclusions; no historian can comfortably ignore them.”
$17.50

The Diaries of George Washington
Volume V: July 1786—December 1789
Volume VI: January 1790—December 1799
EDITED BY DONALD JACKSON AND DOROTHY TWOHIG

Volumes V and VI deal extensively with the establishment and first year of the new republic and include Washington’s accounts of his tours of New England and the South. The publication of Volume VI completes this important series. $TBA

The Papers of James Madison
Volume 12: March 1789—January 1790
With Supplement, 1775-1789
EDITED BY CHARLES F. HOBSON AND ROBERT A. RUTLAND

Volume 12 covers the crucial first session of the House of Representatives and reveals how Madison became the floor leader for important legislation that would give life to the federal fiscal system. The papers also show the way in which Madison introduced the amendments that became the Bill of Rights. $17.50

University Press of Virginia
Charlottesville, VA 22903

VIRGINIA

118
from Chaucer through the Victorian era —
Trevelyan's ENGLISH SOCIAL HISTORY, a new illustrated edition with an introduction by Asa Briggs
1979 555 pgs. $29.50 cloth

and the social challenges of the Industrial Revolution —
Henriques' BEFORE THE WELFARE STATE:
Social Administration in Early Industrial Britain
1979 294 pgs. $10.50 paper

from the Norman Conquest to the Black Death —
Miller and Hatcher's MEDIEVAL ENGLAND:
Rural Society and Economic Change 1086-1348
1978 352 pgs. $11.50 paper

through price riots, labor disputes, and political upheaval —
Stevenson's POPULAR DISTURBANCES IN ENGLAND, 1700-1870
1979 256 pgs. $14.95 paper
50th Anniversary Edition
The Growth of the American Republic
Seventh Edition
SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. This classic history has been revised and expanded in the same engaging narrative style that has won the work so many admirers during the past half century. Extended coverage in the seventh edition includes major social, political and economic events and trends of the last decade.
January 1980 Vol. 1: 923 pp.; 65 illus., 27 maps
Vol. 2: 932 pp.; 77 illus., 27 maps
Text Edition, $15.95 each volume Trade Edition, $50.00 boxed set

A Concise History of the American Republic
SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON, HENRY STEELE COMMAGER and WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. An abridged and thoroughly rewritten version of The Growth of the American Republic. “A major accomplishment…. Authoritative, balanced, thorough, and lively….”—David B. Truman, Mount Holyoke College
One-volume edition: 1977 870 pp.; 263 illus., 30 maps, 3 tables
Text Edition, paper $13.00 Trade Edition, cloth $27.50
Two-volume paper edition: Volume 1: To 1877
1977 428 pp.; 115 illus., 14 maps $7.95
Volume 2: Since 1865
1977 518 pp.; 163 illus., 16 maps, 3 tables $7.95

American Vistas
Third Edition
Vol. 1: 1607-1877 Vol. 2: 1877 to the Present
Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN, University of Arizona, and KENNETH T. JACKSON, Columbia University. Thirty-seven essays, twenty-seven new to this edition, explore a wide range of fascinating themes in American history. Particular attention is given to the history of women, minority groups, immigration, the family, and population movements.
Vol. 2: 432 pp. paper $4.95

Natives and Strangers
Ethnic Groups and the Building of America
LEONARD DINNERSTEIN; ROGER L. NICHOLS, University of Arizona; and DAVID M. REIMERS, New York University. A highly readable account of the contributions of blacks, Indians, and religious and national minorities, Natives and Strangers is distinguished by its broad coverage and by its full integration of minority experiences into the mainstream of American history.
1979 350 pp.; illus. cloth $13.95 paper $4.00
A World History
Third Edition
WILLIAM H. McNEILL, University of Chicago. This one-volume history, widely acclaimed as a model of concision, now appears in an up-to-date third edition which retains the distinguished style and remarkable cohesiveness of the original.
1979  608 pp.; 64 illus., 41 maps

The Jew in the Modern World
A Documentary History
Edited by PAUL R. MENDES-FLOHR, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, and JEHUDA REINHARZ, University of Michigan. From the dawn of emancipation in the eighteenth century to the Holocaust and the establishment of the state of Israel in the mid-twentieth, the editors present the course of modern Jewish history through contemporary documents. The emphasis of the collection is on the process of modernization. Arranged thematically, each group of documents is introduced by an essay providing the conceptual and historical context in which it can be understood. The documents are fully annotated, and many appear in English translation for the first time.
March 1980  544 pp.  cloth $29.95  paper $12.95

Germany 1866-1945
1978 (paper, January 1980)  825 pp.  cloth $19.95  paper $9.95

A History of Russia
Third Edition
NICHOLAS V. RIASONOVSKY, University of California, Berkeley
1977  782 pp.; 60 illus., 30 maps  Trade Edition $22.50  Text Edition $14.95
Workers in Industrial America
Essays on the 20th-Century Struggle
DAVID BRODY, University of California, Davis. One of the most distinguished labor historians in the United States provides a comprehensive thematic treatment of major topics in U.S. labor history, including a new assessment of labor's experience since the Second World War. Brody's ten essays, innovative contributions to the "new" labor history, examine the lives of working-class people as well as industry, trade unionism, and politics.
February, 1980 250 pp. cloth $11.95 paper $2.50

Popular Justice
A History of American Criminal Justice
SAMUEL E. WALKER, University of Nebraska. This is the first one-volume scholarly analysis of the evolution of American criminal justice from the colonial period to the present. Examining changing patterns of criminal activity, the institutional development of the system of criminal justice, and the major issues involved in its administration, Walker traces the tension which has always existed in America between popular justice and the rule of law.
February 1980 300 pp. cloth $12.95 paper $4.95

The Turbulent Era
Riot and Disorder in Jacksonian America
MICHAEL FELDBERG, Boston University. Using the Philadelphia Native American Riots of 1844 as his point of departure, Feldberg examines the collective violence that beset American cities during the first half of the nineteenth century. He discusses the ways in which social and political conditions contributed to the use of violence and analyzes the broader implications of the study of violence as a means of viewing the perceived discontents and dislocations of American society.
February 1980 150 pp. cloth $7.50 paper $2.95

American Negro Slavery
A Modern Reader
Third Edition
Edited by ALLEN WEINSTEIN, Smith College; FRANK OTTO GATELL, University of California, Los Angeles; and DAVID SARASOHN, Reed College. Thirteen readings from the most important recent literature (eight newly selected) and an entirely up to date bibliography make this an ideal single-volume introduction to the historiography of slavery.
1979 326 pp. paper $4.95
The Course of Mexican History
MICHAEL C. MEYER, University of Arizona, and WILLIAM L. SHERMAN, University of Nebraska. "The most sophisticated synthesis of Mexican history yet to appear, this work will become the standard text in English." — Richard E. Greenleaf, Tulane University. "A solid introduction to Mexican history...." — Stanley R. Ross, University of Texas, Austin
1979 752 pp.; 250 illus. cloth $25.00 paper $10.95

Chile
The Legacy of Hispanic Capitalism
BRIAN LOVEMAN, San Diego State University. The first general history of Chile to cover the overthrow of Allende, this timely study interprets the country's development from a new perspective. Tracing the unique variant of Hispanic capitalism created in the sixteenth century, Loveman shows how this legacy remains a dominant force in Chile today. The persistent tension between Hispanic tradition and later outside factors is a major thrust of this freshly-researched book.
(Latin American History Series)
1979 348 pp.; maps cloth $13.95 paper $4.95

The Caribbean
The Genesis of a Fragmented Nationalism
FRANKLIN W. KNIGHT, Johns Hopkins University
1978 320 pp. cloth $13.95 paper $4.50

Karl Marx: Selected Writings
Edited by DAVID McLELLAN, University of Kent, Canterbury
1977 634 pp. cloth $12.00 paper $6.00

A New History of India
STANLEY WOLPERT, University of California, Los Angeles
1977 448 pp.; 10 maps cloth $17.95 paper $7.95

The Economic and Social Growth of Early Greece, 800-500 B.C.
CHESTER G. STARR, University of Michigan
1977 (paper, 1978) 304 pp.; 15 illus. cloth $13.50 paper $3.50

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
Visit the Oxford exhibit, booths 35, 36, and 37.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
Publishers of Fine Books for Five Centuries
200 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016

123
Oxford Paperbacks

The Populist Moment
A Short History of the Agrarian Revolt in America
LAWRENCE GOODWYN, Duke University
1978 384 pp. Galaxy Book 536 $4.95

Abortion in America
The Origins and Evolution of National Policy, 1800-1900
JAMES C. MOHR, University of Maryland
1979 352 pp. Galaxy Book 584 $4.95

Women and Equality
Growing Patterns in American Culture
WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University
1978 224 pp. Galaxy Book 531 $2.95

The American Woman
Her Changing Social, Economic, and Political Role, 1920-1970
WILLIAM H. CHAFE
1974 368 pp. Galaxy Book 406 $4.95

Growing Old in America
Expanded Edition
DAVID HACKETT FISCHER, Brandeis University
1978 304 pp. Galaxy Book 532 $3.95

The Damned and the Beautiful
American Youth in the 1920’s
PAULA S. FASS, University of California, Berkeley
1979 510 pp. Galaxy Book 567 $5.95

The End of American Innocence
A Study of the First Years of Our Own Time, 1912-1917
HENRY F. MAY, University of California, Berkeley
1979 450 pp. Galaxy Book 574 $5.95

America by Design
Science, Technology, and the Rise of Corporate Capitalism
DAVID F. NOBLE, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
1979 416 pp. Galaxy Book 588 $5.95

The Puritan Way of Death
A Study in Religion, Culture, and Social Change
DAVID E. STANNARD, Yale University
1979 256 pp. Galaxy Book 573 $3.50

Tube of Plenty
The Evolution of American Television
ERIK BARNOUW, Columbia University
1977 528 pp.; 125 photos Galaxy Book 481 $5.95

The Sponsor
Notes on a Modern Potentate
ERIK BARNOUW
1979 240 pp. Galaxy Book 580 $3.95

The Enlightenment in America
HENRY F. MAY
1978 448 pp. Galaxy Book 529 $5.95

A Little Commonwealth
Family Life in Plymouth Colony
JOHN DEMOS, Brandeis University
1971 232 pp.; illus. Galaxy Book 344 $3.50

Adams and Jefferson
A Revolutionary Dialogue
MERRILL D. PETERSON, University of Virginia
1978 160 pp. Galaxy Book 533 $2.95
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black Culture and Black Consciousness</td>
<td>LAWRENCE W. LEVINE, University of California, Berkeley</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 530</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>542</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afro-American Folk Thought from Slavery to Freedom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slave Religion</td>
<td>ALBERT J. RABOTEAU, University of California, Berkeley</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 594</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The “Invisible Institution” in the American South</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This Species of Property</td>
<td>LESLIE HOWARD OWENS, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 517</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>$4.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slave Life and Culture in the Old South</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehearsal for Reconstruction</td>
<td>WILLIE LEE ROSE, The Johns Hopkins University; introduction by C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 476</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>456</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Port Royal Experiment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Strange Career of Jim Crow</td>
<td>C. VANN WOODWARD</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 6</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>256</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Revised Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The White Man’s Burden</td>
<td>WINTHROP D. JORDAN, University of California, Berkeley</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 402</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>246</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Origins of Racism in the United States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freud, Jews and Other Germans</td>
<td>PETER GAY, Yale University</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 514</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masters and Victims in Modernist Culture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France 1848-1945</td>
<td>THEODORE ZELDIN, St. Antony’s College, Oxford</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 578</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Anger</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France 1848-1945</td>
<td>THEODORE ZELDIN</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 587</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>448</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambition and Love</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allies of a Kind</td>
<td>CHRISTOPHER THORNE, University of Sussex</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 585</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>796</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The United States, Britain, and the War Against Japan, 1941-1945</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Panama Canal</td>
<td>WALTER LaFEBER, Cornell University</td>
<td>Galaxy Book 570</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>334</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Crisis in Historical Perspective Expanded Edition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.  
Many of these fine books are also available in cloth.  
Visit the Oxford exhibit, booths 35, 36, and 37.  
Oxford University Press 200 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pages/PP</th>
<th>ISBN</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Parliaments and English Politics 1621-1629</td>
<td>CONRAD RUSSELL</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>472 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$36.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Tudor Regime</td>
<td>PENRY WILLIAMS</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>512 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chronicle of Battle Abbey</td>
<td>ELEANOR SEARLE. (Oxford Medieval Texts)</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>396 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$37.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Courts and the People During the English Reformation 1520-1570</td>
<td>RALPH HOULBROOKE. (Oxford Historical Monographs)</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>304 pp.; 1 map</td>
<td></td>
<td>$26.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir Robert Cotton 1586-1631</td>
<td>KEVIN SHARPE. (Oxford Historical Monographs)</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>284 pp.; 2 line drawings</td>
<td></td>
<td>$26.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Apocalyptic Tradition in Reformation Britain 1530-1645</td>
<td>KATHARINE FIRTH. (Oxford Historical Monographs)</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>304 pp.; 7 line illus.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$26.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Britain and the Eastern Question 1875-1878</td>
<td>RICHARD MILLMAN</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>674 pp.; 3 maps</td>
<td></td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tariff Reform in British Politics 1903-1913</td>
<td>ALAN SYKES</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>368 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consensus and Disunity The Lloyd George Coalition Government 1918-1922</td>
<td>KENNETH O. MORGAN</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td>464 pp.</td>
<td></td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Making of the Habsburg Monarchy 1550-1700
R.J.W. EVANS
1979 528 pp. $49.95

Crusader Institutions
JOSHUA PRAWER
1980 536 pp.; 3 maps $59.00

Visigothic Spain
New Approaches
EDWARD JAMES
1980 270 pp.; two halftones $32.00

Conservation of Coinage
Monetary Exploitation and its Restraint in France, Catalonia, and Aragon (A.D. 1000-c.1225)
THOMAS N. BISSON
1979 292 pp.; 12 halftones; 2 maps $33.00

The Mind of the European Romantics
An Essay in Cultural History
H.G. SCHENK
1979 331 pp.; 17 halftones $8.95

Historians and Eighteenth-Century Europe 1715-1789
M.S. ANDERSON
1979 290 pp. $26.00

Office Without Power
Secretary General Sir Eric Drummond 1919-1933
JAMES BARROS
1979 442 pp. $41.00

From the Other Shore and The Russian People and Socialism
ALEXANDER HERZEN; with an introduction by ISAIAH BERLIN
1979 240 pp. $5.95 paper

The Debate on Soviet Power
Minutes of the All-Russian Central Executive Committee of Soviets, Second Convocation, October 1917-January 1918
Edited and translated by JOHN L.H. KEEP
1979 480 pp. $39.00

Ireland in the Age of Imperialism and Revolution 1760-1801
R.B. McDOWELL
1979 1,000 pp. $65.00

Ireland Under the Union: Varieties of Tension
Essays in Honour of T.W. Moody
Edited by F.S.L. LYONS and R.A.J. HAWKINS
1979 350 pp.; frontis. $37.00

The Abyssinian Difficulty
The Emperor Theodorus and the Magdala Campaign 1867-1868
DARRELL BATES
1979 256 pp.; 16 pp. halftones; 3 maps $24.00

Prices and publication dates subject to change.
History in the Making

THE MAJORITY FINDS ITS PAST
Placing Women in History
Gerda Lerner, President Elect, 1981–82, of the Organization of American Historians. Many of the ideas now basic to the women’s movement were first defined by Gerda Lerner in little-known academic journals. This volume brings together twelve of her essays, comparing nineteenth and twentieth-century feminism and covering such topics as the feminine mystique and the myth of sisterhood.

256 pp., $12.95

FROM BROWN TO BAKKE
The Supreme Court and School Integration 1954–1978
J. Harvie Wilkinson III. A provocative history of the Supreme Court’s halting role in integrating education that provides a panoramic look at America’s race problem. “Mr. Wilkinson is a sensitive and skilled chronicler; his book is an important addition to the literature of social justice.” — Richard Kluger

340 pp., $17.95

CIVILITIES AND CIVIL RIGHTS
Greensboro, North Carolina, and the Black Struggle for Equality
William H. Chafe. Showing how the traditional Southern concept of “civility” was used to keep black protest in check, Chafe tells the story of the Greensboro sit-ins that inaugurated the passive resistance phase of the civil rights movement. Discussing the legacy of these events, he presents Greensboro as a microcosm of America’s effort to come to grips with racism. Available in January.

304 pp. 5 illus., $13.95

THE ALCOHOLIC REPUBLIC
An American Tradition
W.J. Rorabaugh. Between 1790 and 1840 Americans drank more alcoholic beverages per capita than at any other time in our history. This history of America’s first fifty intemperate years offers a fresh interpretation of the temperance movement as it shows how alcohol crossed regional, sexual, racial, and class lines and explains just why Americans drank so much.

320 pp., illus., $14.95

BLACK DETROIT AND THE RISE OF THE UAW
August Meier and Elliott Rudwick. “By ignoring the conventional lines between labor and black history, Meier and Rudwick have found an unexplored middle ground — the net of relations between the black community and white economic institutions — that shaped the working life of blacks in Detroit’s auto plants. This is a major achievement.” — David Brody

304 pp., 10 photographs, $15.00

SCHOoled TO ORDER
A Social History of Public Schooling in the United States
David Nasaw. “History of education in its finest tradition, i.e., education as social history... Carefully researched, well written, and even handed, Nasaw’s book is an important addition to the debate over the evolution of public education in the United States.” — Library Journal

320 pp., $13.95

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
DUST BOWL
The Southern Plains in the 1930s
Donald Worster. "Moving back and forth between a general chronological writing of the Great Plains and an intensive study of two Dust Bowl areas. Worster provides us with both a general and intimate account. Dust Bowl is a courageous book about a disastrous past that could portend a disastrous future." — Howard Lamar, History Book Club News
304 pp., 55 photographs, 5 maps, $14.95

PATHS TO THE AMERICAN PAST
J.R. Pole. The finest essays by this eminent English historian of American history are collected in this book, which encompasses such varied themes as slavery, race, and "damaged" personality: the "New History": property and law: and the works of Daniel Boorstin.
330 pp., $13.95

WAGE-EARNING WOMEN
Industrial Work and Family Life in the U.S. 1900–1930
Leslie Woodcock Tentler. This provocative book explodes the myth that jobs outside the home have led to women's emancipation. "The originality of this book consists of asking a new question of an old subject. Tentler's conclusions are as surprising as they are persuasive. This is a fine example of how modern perceptions can throw fresh light on the past." — David Brody
288 pp., $14.95

THE IDEA OF FREEDOM
Essays in Honour of Isaiah Berlin
Edited by Alan Ryan. Fifteen distinguished philosophers and historians — among them Peter Gay, Morton White, and H.L.A. Hart — have contributed essays to this volume, that focus upon the idea of liberty that has always been at the center of Berlin's own work. Alan Ryan's introduction traces the links between the essays and Berlin's writings.
320 pp., $14.95

CULTURE AND ANARCHY IN IRELAND
1890–1939
The Ford Lectures 1978
F.S.L. Lyons. Surveying the clash of cultures in modern Ireland between the fall of Parnell in 1890 and the death of Yeats in 1939, Lyons argues that diversity of cultures in Ireland has provoked anarchy and worked against the evolution of a homogeneous society.
170 pp., $12.95
FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY, 1932–1945
Robert Dallek. "A book that will become a landmark in its field, indispensable to scholars and critical to our understanding of American foreign policy . . . With awesome thoroughness and scrupulous fairness Dallek has reconstructed the world stage during the FDR years, examined the forces operating upon the President, and analyzed the reasons why FDR behaved the way he did." — The New Republic
672 pp., $19.95

A CONTINENT ASTRAY
Europe 1970–1978
Walter Laqueur. Dealing with such topics as Eurosocialism, Euronationalism, Euroeconomics, detente, and the recession of the 70s, this book offers a trenchant and controversial analysis of the political and cultural trends that have caused the current European crisis. "Readers who want to draw their own conclusions about Europe's progress have some valuable aid at hand." — The Wall Street Journal
416 pp., $15.00

THE UNITED STATES AND CHINA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Michael Schaller. From the nineteenth-century opium trade and missionary movements through the recent establishment of diplomatic relations, this book illuminates the sudden, often bizarre, shifts in relations between the United States and China.
208 pp., $9.95

FOREIGN POLICY BY CONGRESS
Thomas M. Franck and Edward Weisband. In the aftermath of Watergate and Vietnam an insurgent Congress challenged the crumbling imperial Presidency for control over American foreign relations. This illuminating book examines the events and causes behind the Congressional revolution, what it means for the national interest, and how it affects our friends and foes.
320 pp., $15.00

BRITAIN AND THE JEWS OF EUROPE 1939–45
Bernard Wasserstein. Written dispassionately, detailed with the most recent archival sources from Britain, Israel, and the United States, this powerful book examines Britain's negative reaction to Jewish pleas for aid and provides new understanding of how the civilized world could have allowed the Holocaust to happen.
384 pp., $15.95

ON STALIN AND STALINISM
Roy A. Medvedev; translated by Ellen de Kadt. Drawing on an immense range of materials, including the personal experiences of many people who lived through the Stalinist years and recent Russian access to Trotsky's writings, Medvedev presents a strikingly authentic assessment of Stalin's character and actions, clearing away layers of falsification, adding new details, and correcting distortions of fact or errors in judgment.
216 pp., $13.95

Prices subject to change.
An Acclaimed Classic Revised

"Blassingame's study will stand the test of time among scholars, and his study will remain a classic long after less imaginative interpretations have been erased from the public mind."
— Mary Frances Berry*

THE SLAVE COMMUNITY
Plantation Life in the Antebellum South
Revised and Enlarged Edition
John W. Blassingame

"Thoughtful, original and sophisticated. Blassingame's challenging analysis will influence historical scholarship for years to come." — August Meier.

A ground-breaking analysis of the place of religion in the ideology and psyche of Southern planters, expanded essays on black culture and the slave family, and the use of previously unexploited data that critically assesses the reliability of such sources as white slave narratives, the WPA interviews, black autobiographies, and antebellum statistics distinguish this updated edition of a book hailed as a classic in its field. New tables and illustrations complement the text.

448 pp., 65 illus., $15.00

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
200 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10016
NEW BOOKS FROM
DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS

CLIO UNBOUND
Perception of the Social and Cultural Past in Renaissance England
Arthur B. Ferguson

"Clio Unbound is outstanding, original, and based on first-class historical scholarship. The development of historical consciousness in Renaissance England is a difficult subject that has long needed a distinguished scholar to do it justice. Ferguson has succeeded admirably." F. Smith Fussner

"An important contribution to the history of ideas and attitudes about the past. The approach is original, the scholarship massive and comprehensive, the argument temperate and judicious." William Nelson

Summer 1979, $22.75

PRAISE AND BLAME IN RENAISSANCE ROME
Rhetoric, Doctrine, and Reform in the Sacred Orators of the Papal Court, c. 1450 - 1521
John W. O'Malley

"O'Malley's book is a unique contribution, and its subject, to my knowledge, has not been touched by any other book in any language." Paul Oskar Kristeller

What O'Malley shows is that perhaps the most characteristic feature of Renaissance Humanism, epicetic rhetoric, found its way into the very center of traditional, Catholic Christendom in the shape of the sermons preached at the papal court. O'Malley's book is one of the most important contributions in recent years to Renaissance cultural and religious history." Charles Trinkaus

Autumn 1979, $17.75

NAPOLEON'S DIPLOMATIC SERVICE
Edward A. Whitcomb

"This is one of the most original and valuable studies of French administrative history yet to be written. If a general history of Napoleon's administration is to be prepared, it will have to be based on books such as this one." Harold T. Parker

Whitcomb shows that, contrary to the traditional view that Napoleon's government deteriorated, the diplomatic service improved steadily under his control.

Summer 1979, $14.75

THE REVOLUTIONARY WAR IN THE SOUTH
Power, Conflict, and Leadership: Essays in Honor of John Richard Alden
Edited by W. Robert Higgins


Autumn 1979, $17.75

PERSPECTIVES ON REVOLUTION AND EVOLUTION
Edited by Richard A. Preston


Autumn 1979, $14.75

DUKE UNIVERSITY PRESS
6697 College Station / Durham, North Carolina 27708
Macmillan Makes History

The Western Heritage

DONALD KAGAN, Yale University
STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University
FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

Written by three leading scholars, this major publication traces the development of Western civilization from its ancient roots in the Near East to the present day.

- Comprehensive
- Profusely Illustrated
- Outstanding Maps
- Primary and Interpretative Documents

For maximum teaching flexibility, The Western Heritage is available in:

- One complete clothbound volume, 1088 pages
  ISBN 0-02-361840-X
- One complete paperbound volume, 1088 pages
  ISBN 0-02-361930-9
- Two paperbound volumes:
  To 1715, ISBN 0-02-361860-4
  Since 1648, ISBN 0-02-361860-4

(Three chapters are included in both volumes so the instructor can choose the dividing point between academic terms.)

Also available:

- A two-volume Student Study Guide:
  Volume I, ISBN 0-02-361910-4
- Instructor's Manual for all volumes/gratis
  ISBN 0-02-361870-1

The Course of Russian History, Fourth Edition

MELVIN C. WREN
A new edition of this popular, dependable, and comprehensive text.

From Macmillan • Booth 114
MAIN TRENDS IN HISTORY  Geoffrey Barraclough
Explores the flourishing state of historiography during the last three decades, the search for new concepts and methodologies, and the impact of science and the social sciences. Barraclough provides a brilliant perspective on the new sense of vitality evident in the discipline. 265 pp. ISBN 0-8419-0505-3 / $9.50 paper

ELITES IN AMERICAN HISTORY: THE NEW DEAL TO THE CARTER ADMINISTRATION  Philip H. Burch, Jr.
An extensive examination, based on untapped sources, of the family and corporate ties of America’s chief cabinet, diplomatic and Supreme Court appointments. Forthcoming volumes treat The Federalist Years to the Civil War and The Civil War to the New Deal.

WOMEN, WAR, AND REVOLUTION  Carol R. Berkin and Clara M. Lovett, eds.
A major cross-national and multidisciplinary reassessment of the role played by women in wars and revolutions in Russia, Mexico, China, Cuba, France and the United States. ca. 250 pp. ISBN 0-8419-0502-9 / $20.00t

BE A MAN! Males in Modern Society  Peter N. Stearns
A provocative, penetrating study of the history of men in modern society the changing meaning of maleness and its significance for contemporary culture. ca. 280 pp. ISBN 0-8419-0435-6 $17.50t

BLACK BOSTONIANS  James Oliver Horton and Lois E. Horton
Blending quantitative and traditional source material, this book analyzes the structure of family life and community work of blacks in Boston from the eighteenth century to the eve of the Civil War. ca. 192 pp. ISBN 0-8419-0445-6(c); -0572-X(p) / $18.00t(c); $9.50t(p)

DRESS IN EIGHTEENTH CENTURY ENGLAND  Anne Buck
Contemporary diaries, novels, plays, travelogues, periodicals, and inventories are cleverly exploited to show the range and variation of dress in eighteenth-century England. Ca. 235 pp. ISBN 0-8419-0517-7 / $26.00t

THE PEOPLE’S HEALTH, 1830 to 1910  Francis Barrymore Smith
Not an ordinary history of medicine, Smith’s account balances the costs of health care and sanitary conditions in nineteenth-century Britain against actual improved health among different classes. 436 pp. ISBN 0-8419-0448-0 / $32.50

THE HOLOCAUST AND THE CRISIS IN HUMAN BEHAVIOR  George M. Kren and Leon H. Rappoport
The Holocaust shattered all prior conceptions of human nature and societal organization. By placing it at the center of the contemporary experience, the authors broaden our understanding of individual and collective behavior in the past and the human condition in the present. ca. 200 pp. ISBN 0-8419-0544-4 / $18.50t

SOURCES OF THE AFRICAN PAST  David Robinson and Douglas Smith
A creative African history text drawing on original sources, contemporary records and related oral traditions. Also available: the Sources Audiovisual Program, consisting of a five-unit slide set, three cassettes and a program manual. It has proven an effective learning and teaching tool for bringing to life the African past and its peoples. Text: 200 pp. ISBN 0-8419-0337-9(c); -0338-7(p) / $22.50t(c); $9.95t(p) Program: $225.00t

This lively and comprehensive new history book is designed for beginning students who need a reliable yet uncomplicated text covering the history of modern Africa. Profusely illustrated with maps, photographs and drawings. 425 pp. ISBN 0-8419-0542-8(c); -0543-6(p) / $20.00t(c); $12.50t(p)
**Human Nature in American Thought**

**MERLE CURTI**

Pulitzer-Prize-winning author Merle Curti presents the first systematic account of changing ideas about human nature in American thought from the seventeenth century to the present. This is a sweeping work, virtually a new survey of American intellectual history since the time of European settlement, crossing many fields of inquiry and certain to offer much to all American historians. The first copies of this important new work will be on display at our booth.

432 pages, $22.75

---

**The American Jeremiad**

**SACVAN BERCOVITCH**

"...a dazzling performance. It supplies conceptual links between phenomena where historians have often sensed a connection without being able to describe it adequately, between the Great Awakening and the Revolution, between Edwards and Emerson, between the Puritan vision of a city on a hill and the “manifest destiny” of American expansion... [Bercovitch] has written intellectual history at the highest level." — Edmund S. Morgan, in the New York Review of Books

254 pages, $15.00

---

Wisconsin

Booth 53
NEW AND FORTHCOMING

EDUCATION AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN NINETEENTH CENTURY MASSACHUSETTS
CARL F. KAESTLE and MARIS A. VINOVSKIS *$27.95

SAVAGISM AND CIVILITY
Indians and Englishmen in Colonial Virginia
BERNARD W. SHEEHAN *Hardcover $16.95 Paper $5.95

THE MERCHANTS OF MOSCOW, 1580-1650
PAUL BUSHKOVITCH *$16.95

Three new series

Studies in Economic History and Policy:
The United States in the Twentieth Century
Series Editors: Louis Galambos and Robert Gallman

This series will present historical investigations of the evolution of U.S. political economy in the 20th century, concentrating heavily on the interaction of economic history and public policy in recent American history.

Studies in Social Science History
Series Editors: Robert W. Fogel and Stephan Thernstrom

Works in the series will emphasize American history from the 17th through the 20th centuries, and will deal with a wide range of interdisciplinary topics, including such subjects as labor history, demographic and family history, and the histories of ethnic groups, immigration, and crime.

Politics and Economy in Advanced Industrial Societies
Series Editors: Charles Maier, Suzanne Berger, and Albert Hirschman

Titles will concentrate on the relationship between economic transformation, class structure, and public policy, offering historical analyses of state bureaucracies, political parties, interest groups, and labor unions.

*prices tentative
AMERICAN, LATIN AMERICAN, AND AFRICAN HISTORY

BIRDS OF PASSAGE
Migrant Labor and Industrial Societies
MICHAEL J. PIORE

"Birds of Passage is a humane and reasoned analysis of migration in industrial societies which helps us see through our collective myths.... This book is essential reading...."—The New Republic $14.95

ONE KIND OF FREEDOM
The Economic Consequences of Emancipation
ROGER L. RANSOM and RICHARD SUTCH

"Easily understood and... analytically provocative."—American Historical Review Now in Paperback $7.95

THE ECONOMIC RISE OF EARLY AMERICA
GARY M. WALTON and JAMES F. SHEPHERD
Hardcover $19.95 Paper $4.95

WORKERS' CONTROL IN AMERICA
Studies in the History of Work, Technology, and Labor Struggles
DAVID MONTGOMERY $14.95

FOREIGN IMMIGRANTS IN EARLY BOURBON MEXICO
1700-1760
CHARLES F. NUNN
Cambridge Latin American Studies 31 $24.95

FROM DESSALINES TO DUVALIER
Race, Colour and National Independence in Haiti
DAVID NICHOLLS
Cambridge Latin American Studies 34 $29.50

A HISTORY OF AFRICAN CHRISTIANITY 1950-1975
ADRIAN HASTINGS
African Studies 26 Hardcover $34.50 Paper $9.95

Booth #'s 4 & 5
Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
THE PRINTING PRESS AS AN AGENT OF CHANGE
Communications and Cultural Transformations in Early Modern Europe
ELIZABETH L. EISENSTEIN

"For fifteen years we have been waiting for a deep level-headed examination of the ways in which print transformed Europe. Elizabeth Eisenstein has written that book."—John Ahern, Stanford University 2-vol set $49.50

THE FOUNDATIONS OF MODERN POLITICAL THOUGHT
Volume 1: The Renaissance  Volume 2: The Age of Reformation
QUENTIN SKINNER

"Quentin Skinner’s combination of historical scholarship with philosophical acumen makes his book both an indispensable piece of synthesis and an intellectual achievement of the first order."—The New York Review of Books
Each volume Hardcover $29.50  Paper $9.50

TOWNS IN SOCIETIES
Essays in Economic History and Historical Sociology
PHILIP ABRAMS and E.A. WRIGLEY, Editors
Past and Present Publications  Now in Paperback $8.50

ITALY, THE LEAST OF THE GREAT POWERS
Italian Foreign Policy Before the First World War
R.J.B. BOSWORTH  $59.50

A SHORT HISTORY OF MODERN GREECE
RICHARD CLOGG
Hardcover $26.00  Paper $8.95

CHURCH AND SOCIETY IN CATHOLIC EUROPE OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
WILLIAM J. CALLAHAN and DAVID HIGGS, Editors  $16.95

THE SWEDISH IMPERIAL EXPERIENCE 1660-1718
MICHAEL ROBERTS
The Wiles Lectures  $17.95
STATES AND SOCIAL REVOLUTIONS
A Comparative Analysis of France, Russia, and China
THEDA SKOCPOL
"An amazingly able, acute, and politically intelligent piece of analysis on one of the central issues in the understanding of the modern world."—John Dunn
Hardcover $29.95  Paper $7.95

NO MAN'S LAND
Combat and Identity in World War I
ERIC J. LEED
"Leed's erudition and capacity to provoke critical reflection is unquestioned. A most thoughtful and rewarding study."—Library Journal $14.95

THE GERMAN PROBLEM RECONSIDERED
Germany and the World Order, 1870 to the Present
DAVID CALLEO
"A skillful and intelligent questioning of current interpretations of the development of modern Germany...."—Foreign Affairs $11.95

SOCIALISM IN PROVENCE 1871-1914
A Study in the Origins of the French Left
TONY JUDT Hardcover $42.50  Paper $12.95

FAMILIES IN FORMER TIMES
Kinship, Household and Sexuality in Early Modern France
JEAN-LOUIS FLANDRIN
Themes in the Social Sciences $32.50

DANIELE MANIN AND THE VENETIAN REVOLUTION OF 1848-49
PAUL GINSBORG $29.50

THE IRISH CONSTITUTIONAL REVOLUTION IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY
BRENDAN BRADSHAW $34.50

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
THE ORIGINS OF ENGLISH INDIVIDUALISM
ALAN MACFARLANE

"If [Macfarlane's argument] is correct, he has destroyed most current understanding of the medieval economy and all of the classic attempts to explain England's purported uniqueness. The book will provoke controversy...." —Library Journal

Hardcover $19.95  Paper $6.95

BRITISH INTELLIGENCE IN THE SECOND WORLD WAR
Its Influence on Strategy and Operations
Volume I
F.H. HINSLEY, E.E. THOMAS, C.F.G. RANSOM and E.C. KNIGHT $24.95

THE RISE OF THE NEW MODEL ARMY
MARK A. KISHLANSKY $17.95

LIBERALISM AND SOCIOLOGY
L.T. Hobhouse and Political Argument in England 1880-1914
STEFAN COLLINI $24.95

ROBERT HARLEY AND THE PRESS
Propaganda and Public Opinion in the Age of Swift and Defoe
J.A. DOWNIE $28.50

THE CITY AND THE COURT
1603-1643
ROBERT ASHTON $24.50

THE TYRANNY AND FALL OF EDWARD II
1327-1326
NATALIE FRYDE $25.00

MEDIEVAL ENGLAND: An Aerial Survey
Second Edition
M.W. BERESFORD and J.K.S. ST. JOSEPH $23.50

POPULAR RECREATIONS IN ENGLISH SOCIETY, 1700-1850
ROBERT W. MALCOLMSON Now in Paperback $8.95
JOURNALS

COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN SOCIETY AND HISTORY
Editors: Raymond Grew, University of Michigan, and Eric R. Wolf, City University of New York
A truly international forum of social analysis, which publishes articles, book reviews and notes by authors from throughout the world in many disciplines—history, sociology, anthropology, political science, law, economics and the humanities. Quarterly. Subscription to Volume 21 (1979): individuals $20.00, institutions $39.50.

THE HISTORICAL JOURNAL
Editor: C.M. Andrew, Corpus Christi College, Cambridge
A quarterly journal concerned mainly with the period from the fifteenth century to the present day. Each issue contains eight or nine original articles, as well as review articles, short communications and book reviews. Subscription to Volume 22 (1979): Individuals $32.50, institutions $55.00.

THE JOURNAL OF AFRICAN HISTORY
Editors: David Birmingham, A.G. Hopkins, R.C.C. Law, and A.D. Roberts
Publishes articles, comments and reviews ranging very widely over the African past from the Late Stone Age to the present. Quarterly. Subscription to Volume 20 (1979): individuals $22.00, institutions $41.50.

Also of interest...

International Journal of Middle East Studies
Journal of American Studies
Journal of Latin American Studies
The Journal of Modern African Studies
Modern Asian Studies

Booth #'s 4 & 5

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>European History</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slaves in Red Coats</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The British West India Regiments, 1795-1815</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Norman Buckley $17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe between the Superpowers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The Enduring Balance</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. W. DePorte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Council on Foreign Relations Book $18.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forthcoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government in Early Modern France</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell Major tba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forthcoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Huguenot Struggle for Recognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. M. Sutherland tba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tba—price to be announced</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ancient and Renaissance History</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Dawn of Modern Banking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies, University of California, Los Angeles $22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Poet as Philosopher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Petrarch and the Formation of Renaissance Consciousness</em> Charles Trinkaus $14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cicero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>The Ascending Years</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas N. Mitchell $17.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>African History</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Middle East and North Africa in World Politics: A Documentary Record</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Second edition, revised and enlarged</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Volume 2: British-French Supremacy, 1914-1945</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compiled, translated, and edited by J. C. Hurewitz $57.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnic Power Mobilized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Can South Africa Change?</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heribert Adam and Hermann Giliomee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth $22.50 Paper $5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muslim Women in Mombasa, 1890-1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margaret Strobel $19.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Yale University Press
Booths 81 and 82
American History

Announcing the publication of The Frederick Douglass Papers
Series One: Speeches, Debates, and Interviews
Volume I: 1841-46
John W. Blassingame, editor
$35.00

Women and Men on the Overland Trail
John Mack Faragher $17.50

George Berkeley in America
Edwin S. Gaustad $15.00

Now in paper

The Rise of American Philosophy
Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1860-1930
Bruce Kuklick
Winner of the 1978 Ralph Waldo Emerson Award of Phi Beta Kappa
Cloth $30.00 Paper $9.95

"Doctors Wanted: No Women Need Apply"
Sexual Barriers in the Medical Profession, 1835-1975
Mary Roth Walsh
Cloth $16.00 Paper $5.95

Asian History

The Medieval
Japanese Daimyo
The Ouchi Family’s Rule of Sado and Nagato
Peter Judd Arnesen $17.50

From Ming to Ch’ing
Conquest, Region, and Continuity in Seventeenth-Century China
edited by Jonathan D. Spence and John E. Wills, Jr. $25.00

Bitter Gourd
Fang I-chih and Intellectual Change in the 1630s
Willard Peterson $22.50
FILM & HISTORY
in cooperation with the
Circulating Film Program of
The Museum of Modern Art
presents
Films of Persuasion and the Second World War

December 28, 1979

Part I. An all-day screening of World War II propaganda films from many different national perspectives. Many of these films have never been seen before in the United States, but they will now be available for rental through the Circulating Film Program of the Museum of Modern Art. An exact schedule of the screenings will be available at A.H.A. registration or by mail from Film & History.

9 AM—7:30 PM Trianon Ballroom

Part II. An evening session including clips from several of the films shown earlier in the day and comments by historians from different national perspectives. Commentators will include: David Culbert, Louisiana State University; Jay Baird, Miami University; and Martin A. Jackson, Film & History. The evening session will be preceded by a short annual business meeting.

8 PM Trianon Ballroom

HISTORIANS FILM COMMITTEE
Film & History, the quarterly magazine published by the Historians Film Committee, includes articles by history teachers and film researchers, syllabi of history courses using film, interviews, film reviews, and other helpful information for the teacher interested in using film.

The Committee was formed in 1970 by historians seeking to encourage the use of film for research and teaching by historians and social scientists.

Membership in the committee (including subscription to Film & History) is open to all high school or college teachers, as well as academic departments, scholarly organizations, graduate students, etc.

Please enroll me as an:
□ individual ($5.00)
□ institutional ($10.00)
(outside U.S., please add $2.00)

Return To:
THE HISTORIANS FILM COMMITTEE
C/O THE HISTORY FACULTY
NEW JERSEY INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY 07102

Name __________________________
Address _________________________
City ___________________________ State _________ Zip ___________

TABLE OF CONTENTS
Table of Contents 1
John Ford and the Wartime Documentary 1
The Shape of Things to Come: H. G. Wells and Radical Culture in the 1920's 31
Between a Heartache and a Laugh: Two Recent Films on Immigration 37
The Design and Teaching of Dramatic Films: An Approach to Values Education 49
Film & History News 59
Books 59
Film Reviews 59
Selected Winter Books

A Revolutionary People at War
_The Continental Army and American Character, 1775–1783_
by Charles Royster
$18.00

published for the Institute of
Early American History and
Culture, Williamsburg

Agents of Manifest Destiny
_The Lives and Times of the Filibusters_
by Charles H. Brown
$25.00

Cornwallis
_The Imperial Years_
by Franklin and Mary Wickwire
$16.50

The French Veteran
from the Revolution to the Restoration
by Isser Woloch
$27.00

The German Influence in France after 1870
_The Formation of the French Republic_
by Allan Mitchell
cloth $17.50 paper $9.00

The University of North Carolina Press
Box 2288 Chapel Hill 27514
New stature for one of the most widely read texts in history

WESTERN CIVILIZATIONS
Ninth Edition

Edward McNall Burns, late of Rutgers University
Robert E. Lerner, Northwestern University
Standish Meacham, University of Texas at Austin

A substantial revision that brings new scholarship to a work noted for its unity, balance, and vitality.

Among the extensive changes you’ll find:

Recent interpretations of crucial periods of transition
Significantly expanded treatment of:
• Medieval political and social institutions
• The expansion of trade in Europe and overseas
• The political and economic revolutions of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries
• The rise of class consciousness
• The New Europe
• The role of women in various historical epochs
• The present-day challenges to world prosperity

New maps and illustrations in color and black and white
See for yourself at the Norton booth—and request a complimentary examination copy.

Exacting texts to suit your course

John G. Gurley, Stanford University
CHALLENGERS TO CAPITALISM
Marx, Lenin, Stalin, and Mao, Second Edition

Seymour Martin Lipset, Stanford University
THE FIRST NEW NATION
The United States in Historical and Comparative Perspective

Robert C. Tucker, Princeton University
THE MARX-ENGELS READER
Second Edition
American History
Thad W. Tate and
David Ammerman, eds.
*THE CHESAPEAKE IN THE
SEVENTEENTH CENTURY
Essays on Anglo-American Society and
Politics
Alden T. Vaughan
*NEW ENGLAND FRONTIER
Puritans and Indians, 1620-1675,
Second Edition
Verner W. Crane
*THE SOUTHERN FRONTIER, 1620-1732
Robert Daviddoff
THE EDUCATION OF JOHN RANDOLPH
Christopher M. Jedrey
THE WORLD OF JOHN CLEAVERLAND
Family and Community in Eighteenth
Century New England
Joseph J. Ellis
AFTER THE REVOLUTION
Profiles of Early American Culture
Forrest McDonald
ALEXANDER HAMILTON
Charles Coleman Sellers
MR. PEALE'S MUSEUM
Charles Willson Peale and the First
Popular Museum of Natural History and
Art. A Bara book
John M. McCardell, Jr.
THE IDEA OF A SOUTHERN NATION
Southern Nationalists and Southern
Nationalism, 1830-1860
Merton L. Dillon
*THE ABOLITIONISTS
The Growth of a Dissenting Minority
Nell Irvin Painter
*EXODUSTERS
Black Migration to Kansas After
Reconstruction
Ramon Eduardo Ruiz
*THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION
Paul L. Murphy
*WORLD WAR I AND THE ORIGIN
OF CIVIL LIBERTIES IN THE
UNITED STATES
Tom E. Terrill and Jerrold Hirsch, eds.
*SUCH AS US: SOUTHERN VOICES OF
THE THIRTIES
Thomas G. Paterson
*ON EVERY FRONT
The Making of the Cold War
Lawrence Lader
POWER ON THE LEFT
American Radical Movements Since 1946
W. Jackson Davis
*THE SEVENTH YEAR
Industrial Civilization in Transition
Susan Previant Lee and Peter Passell
*A NEW ECONOMIC VIEW OF AMERICAN
HISTORY
Stanley I. Kutler
*LOOKING FOR AMERICA
A People's History, Second Edition
(in two volumes)
European History
Carlo M. Cipolla
*BEFORE THE INDUSTRIAL
REVOLUTION:
European Economy and Society,
1000-1700, Second Edition
Richard S. Dunn
*THE AGE OF RELIGIOUS WARS,
1559-1715, Second Edition
Samuel H. Beer
*MODERN BRITISH POLITICS
Third Edition
Felix Gilbert
*THE END OF THE EUROPEAN ERA,
1890 to the Present, Second Edition
From the Library of
European Civilization Series
Geoffrey Barraclough
*THE MEDIEVAL PACAPY
Margaret Aston
*THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY:
THE PROSPECT OF EUROPE
A.G. Dickens
*THE COUNTER-REFORMATION
Ragnhild Hatton
*EUROPE IN THE AGE OF LOUIS XIV
Norman Hampson
*THE FIRST EUROPEAN REVOLUTION,
1776-1815
J.R. Talmon
ROMANTICISM AND REVOLT
Heinz Gollwitzer
*EUROPE IN THE AGE OF IMPERIALISM,
1880-1914
From Thames and Hudson
Harold Acton
THE Pazzi CONSPIRACY
The Plot Against the Medici
Asa Briggs
IRON BRIDGE TO CRYSTAL PALACE
Impact and Images of the Industrial
Revolution
Geoffrey Barraclough
THE TURNING POINTS OF WORLD
HISTORY
*Also available in paperback.
For more information and to order complimentary examination copies, visit the Norton booth.
Recently Published

City and Suburb
The Political Fragmentation of Metropolitan America, 1850-1970
Jon C. Teaford $15.00

The Organization of Knowledge in Modern America, 1860-1920
edited by Alexandra Oleson and John Voss $22.95

New Directions in American Intellectual History
edited by John Higham and Paul K. Conkin $15.00

The Idea of the American South, 1920-1941
Michael O'Brien $16.00

New Fall Books

Good Neighbor Diplomacy
United States Policies in Latin America, 1933-1945
Irwin F. Gellman $18.50

Victorian Social Medicine
The Ideas and Methods of William Farr
John M. Eyler $19.50

New Fall Paperbacks

Ethnic Leadership in America
edited by John Higham
“It is difficult to imagine a more intelligent and comprehensive exploration of the subject.”—Choice
"Could serve as an introduction to a study of ethnic groups. Highly recommended."—Library Journal
$4.50 paperback; $12.95 hardcover

Maroon Societies
Rebel Slave Communities in the Americas
edited with a new afterword by Richard Price
“A comprehensive picture of universal black resistance to the institution of slavery that will be valuable to both student and scholar.”—Library Journal
“As rich and informative a collection as one could wish.”
—Benjamin Quarles
“A splendid anthology, skillfully edited and introduced.”
—Eugene D. Genovese $5.95 paperback
Johns Hopkins • Booth 62

Coming This Spring

The Persian Gulf States  
A General Survey  
Alvin J. Cottrell

Medicine and Society in France  
Selections from the Annales, Volume 6  
edited by Robert Forster and Orest Ranum

Alexander Holley and the Makers of Steel  
Jeanne McHugh

The Bubonic Plague in Early Modern Russia  
Public Health and Urban Disaster  
John T. Alexander

in paperback

The Ancient City  
A Study on the Religion, Laws, and Institutions of Greece and Rome  
Fustel de Coulanges

Special Introductory Offer

REVIEWS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

March, June, September, December

"No one interested in American history can afford to miss it."
— Professor Arthur Schlesinger, Jr., The City University of New York

Please enter my one-year subscription for 1980 at the special introductory rate of $10 (regularly $14):

☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ Master Charge  ☐ Visa

Number __________________________ Expires ____________

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City __________________ State __________ Zip ______

The Johns Hopkins University Press • Journals Division  
Baltimore, Maryland 21218

Prepayment required. Subscriptions available on a calendar year basis only and will begin with the March issue. Sample copies available on request.
New Titles from AHM

1979

In the Course of Human Events: An Interpretive Exploration of the American Revolution, by James Kirby Martin, Rutgers University
$12.95 Cloth $7.95 paper

The Golden State: A History of California, Second Edition, by Andrew F. Rolle, Occidental College, and John S. Gaines, King College
$9.95 cloth $5.95 paper

Thomas Jefferson: Selected Writings (AHM Crofts Classics Series), ed by Harvey C. Mansfield, Jr., Harvard University $2.95 paper

Woodrow Wilson: Revolution, War, and Peace, by Arthur S. Link, Princeton University
$9.95 cloth $5.95 paper

The Era of Good Feelings and the Age of Jackson, 1816-1841, compiled by Robert V. Remini, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle, and Edwin A. Miles, University of Houston (Goldentree Bibliography)
$14.95 cloth $10.95 paper

New in January 1980

The Easter Rising, by Alan J. Ward, The College of William and Mary (AHM Europe Since 1500 Series)

The Old South, compiled by Fletcher M. Green and J. Isaac Copeland, University of North Carolina (Goldentree Bibliography)

Forthcoming


Local and Community History, by David E. Kyvig, University of Akron, and Myron A. Marty, St. Louis Community College at Florissant Valley

Social Thought in America, 1865-1917, by Glenn C. Altschuler, Ithaca College (AHM American History Series)

Goldentree Bibliographies are offered at 50% discount at AHM exhibit booth #90.

AHM PUBLISHING CORPORATION
3110 North Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60004
In Booth #66
see the winner of the
1979 National Book Award in History—

INTELLECTUAL LIFE IN
THE COLONIAL SOUTH,
1585-1763
By Richard Beale Davis
3 volumes, slipcased, $60.00

NEW Volumes in the Twentieth-Century America Series
DEWEY W. GRANTHAM, GENERAL EDITOR

TESTING THE
ROOSEVELT COALITION
Connecticut Society and Politics
in the Era of World War II
BY JOHN W. JEFFRIES/$16.50

BLACK AMERICANS
IN THE ROOSEVELT ERA
Liberalism and Race
BY JOHN B. KIRBY/$14.50 (tent.)

NEW Tennessee Three Star Books
PAUL H. BERGERON, GENERAL EDITOR
$8.50, cloth/$3.50, paper

CIVIL WAR TENNESSEE
Battles and Leaders
BY THOMAS L. CONNELLY

PATHS OF THE PAST
Tennessee, 1770-1970
BY PAUL H. BERGERON

TENNESSEE'S INDIAN PEOPLES
From White Contact to Removal,
1540-1840
BY RONALD N. SATZ

THE PAPERS OF
ANDREW JOHNSON
LEROY P. GRAF AND
RALPH W. HASKINS, EDITORS
Volume 5, 1861-1862/$20.00

MEMPHIS SINCE CRUMP
Bossism, Blacks, and Civic Reformers,
1948-1968
BY DAVID M. TUCKER/$10.50 (tent.)

Announcing
a major new series—

THE PAPERS OF
ANDREW JACKSON
Volume I, 1770-1803,
EDITED BY SAM B. SMITH
AND HARRIET CHAPPELL OWSLEY.
February/$25.00 (tent.)

THE UNIVERSITY OF
TENNESSEE PRESS
KNOXVILLE 37916

151
History in Our Time
The State of the Discipline in the United States Today
Edited, with an Introduction, by MICHAEL KAMMEN. Foreword by JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN. This landmark volume of essays assesses the current state of the historical profession in the United States, revealing the rich and seminal work produced by American scholars during the past decade. Surveying all fields of historical scholarship—from African, Asian, Latin American, and Middle Eastern studies to labor, Black, and women’s history—History in Our Time contains articles by twenty-one distinguished historians on topics in three categories: "Broad Area Studies and Periodization," "New Modes and Fields of Inquiry," and "Techniques for Gathering and Assessing Sources." Sponsored by the American Historical Association, the volume will be published on the occasion of the XVth Congress of Historical Sciences, to be held in Bucharest, Romania, in August 1980. Price to be announced.

Is Britain Dying?
Perspectives on the Current Crisis
Edited, with an Introduction, by ISAAC KRAMNICK. In this timely volume, major public figures (including former Prime Minister Edward Heath) and scholars assess the current British crisis and attempt to determine whether England is heading for rapid decline or is, instead, pointing the way toward a new concept of government and society in the post-industrial world. $15.00

Faith, Reason, and the Plague in Seventeenth-Century Tuscany
By CARLO M. CIPOLLA. Focusing on the Tuscan village of Monte Lupo when the plague hit in 1630-31, the author sheds light on seventeenth-century conflicts between church and state, faith and reason, by exploring attitudes at a local level. $9.95

The Western Church in the Later Middle Ages
By FRANCIS OAKLEY. A major work of synthesis, this volume addresses an important and complex subject: institutional, religious, and intellectual developments within the late-medieval Church. $17.50

Exiles of Erin
Irish Immigrants in Victorian London
By LYNN HOLLEN LEES. The author deals here with the effects of urbanization on peasant immigrants in a large and complex Victorian city. Making use of an unusual interdisciplinary approach, she challenges many of Oscar Handlin’s views on the effects of migration. $16.50
Lafayette in the Age of the American Revolution
Selected Letters and Papers, 1776–1790
Edited by STANLEY J. IDZERDA, ROGER E. SMITH, LINDA J. PIKE, and MARY ANN QUINN
Volume I:
December 7, 1776–March 30, 1778 $18.50
Volume II:
April 10, 1778–March 20, 1780 $20.00

English Almanacs 1500–1800
Astrology and the Popular Press
By BERNARD CAPP $35.00

The World of Aldus Manutius
Business and Scholarship in Renaissance Venice
By MARTIN LOWRY $28.50

Andrew D. White
Educator, Historian, Diplomat
By GLENN C. ALTSCHULER $17.50

Feminism and Suffrage
The Emergence of an Independent Women’s Movement in America, 1848–1869
By ELLEN CAROL DUROIS $12.50

Rockefeller of New York
Executive Power in the Statehouse
By ROBERT H. CONNERY and GERALD BENJAMIN $15.00

New York: State and City
By DAVID MALDWYN ELLIS $9.95

Angola
Five Centuries of Conflict
By LAWRENCE W. HENDERSON $15.00

Arab Politics in Palestine, 1917–1939
The Frustration of a Nationalist Movement
By ANN MOSELY LESCH $17.50

Luca Della Robbia
By JOHN POPE-HENNESSY $95.00

Visit the Cornell exhibit, booth #33.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECENTLY PUBLISHED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AEPINUS'S ESSAY ON THE THEORY OF ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM</strong></td>
<td>Introductory Monograph and Notes by R. W. Home</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Translation by P. J. Connor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE END OF THE RUSSIAN IMPERIAL ARMY</strong></td>
<td>Allan K. Wildman</td>
<td>$23.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Old Army and the Soldiers' Revolt (March-April 1917)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE FORMATION OF A PROVINCIAL NOBILITY</strong></td>
<td>Jonathan Dewald</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Magistrates of the Parlement of Rouen, 1499-1610</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOUIS IX AND THE CHALLENGE OF THE CRUSADE</strong></td>
<td>William Chester Jordan</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Power Conflict and Diplomacy in Iran, Turkey, and Greece</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE DECLINE OF BISMARCK'S EUROPEAN ORDER</strong></td>
<td>George F. Kennan</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franco-Russian Relations, 1875-1890</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE ORIGINS OF THE COLD WAR IN THE NEAR EAST</strong></td>
<td>Bruce R. Kuniholm</td>
<td>Cloth, $27.50 LPE, $10.50*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Power Conflict and Diplomacy in Iran, Turkey, and Greece</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Booths 87-88

THE PAPERS OF WOODROW WILSON
Vol. 26: Contents and Index, $20.00
Vol. 31: September-December 1914, $27.50
Vol. 32: January-April 1915, $27.50
Edited by Arthur S. Link

THE SHAKER SPIRITUAL
Daniel W. Patterson
Pre-publication, $55.00
expires Dec. 31, 1979
Thereafter, $65.00

THE SHAPING OF 'ABBASID RULE
Jacob Lassner
Princeton Studies in the Near East
$25.00

SOCIAL ORIGINS OF THE IRISH LAND WAR
Samuel Clark
Cloth, $25.00 LPE, $8.95

RELUCTANT FEMINISTS IN GERMAN SOCIAL DEMOCRACY, 1885-1917
Jean H. Quataert
$18.50

URBAN SOCIETY IN AN AGE OF WAR
Nordlingen, 1580-1720
Christopher R. Friedrichs
$17.50
* Limited Paperback Edition

Princeton University Press
Princeton, New Jersey 08540
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEW IN PAPERBACK</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENIN</td>
<td>Jeffry M. Diefendorf</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genesis and Development of a Revolutionary</td>
<td>Rolf H. W. Theen</td>
<td>$3.95 (Cloth, $13.50)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LABOR AND COMMUNISM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Conflict that Shaped American Unions</td>
<td>Bert Cochran</td>
<td>$6.95 (Cloth, $25.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FORTHCOMING: SPRING 1980</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPT REPOSITORIES IN THE USSR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia, Latvia, and Belorussia</td>
<td>Patricia K. Grimsted</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BARRIANS AND ROMANS, A.D. 418-584</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Techniques of Accommodation</td>
<td>Walter Goffart</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUREAUCRATS UNDER STRESS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French Attorneys General and Prefects and the Fall of the Second Republic (December 1848-March 1852)</td>
<td>Thomas R. Forstenzer</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUSINESSMEN AND POLITICS IN THE RHINELAND, 1789-1834</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE CHINESE AND JAPANESE ESSAYS IN POLITICAL AND CULTURAL INTERACTIONS</strong></td>
<td>Akira Iriye</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GREEK JOURNAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Papers of Lincoln MacVeagh, United States Ambassador to Greece, 1933-1947</td>
<td>John O. Iatrides</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INTERNAL MIGRATION IN A MODERNIZING SOCIETY</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Case of Late Nineteenth-Century Russia</td>
<td>Barbara A. Anderson</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LANDLORDS AND TENANTS IN IMPERIAL ROME</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce W. Frier</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE LIMITS OF REFORM IN THE ENLIGHTENMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvey Chisick</td>
<td>$17.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THE MODERN SCHOOL MOVEMENT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anarchism and Education in the United States</td>
<td>Paul Avrich</td>
<td>$12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cloth, $30.00 LPE, $12.50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE NOBILITY OF THE ELECTION OF BAYEUX, 1463-1666
Continuity Through Change
James B. Wood
$15.00

OTTOMAN RULE IN DAMASCUS, 1708-1758
Karl K. Barbir
Princeton Studies in the Near East
$20.00

THE PAPERS OF WOODROW WILSON
Vol. 33, April-July 1915
Vol. 34, August-September 1915
Edited by Arthur S. Link
$27.50 each

THE REIGN OF PHILIP THE FAIR
Joseph R. Strayer
Cloth, $27.50 LPE, $12.50

ROME
Profile of a City, 312-1308
Richard Krautheimer
Cloth, $50.00 Paper, $16.50

SCIENCE AND POLITY IN FRANCE AT THE END OF THE OLD REGIME
Charles Coulston Gillispie
$35.00

THREE BRITISH REVOLUTIONS, 1641, 1688, 1776
Edited by J.G.A. Pocock
Cloth, $35.00 LPE, $12.50

WAR AND RURAL LIFE IN THE EARLY MODERN LOW COUNTRIES
Myron P. Gutmann
$22.50

All prices subject to change
Come visit us and take advantage of our 20% convention discount

Princeton University Press
Princeton, New Jersey 08540
Plan Ahead

Organization of American Historians
Next Four Conventions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Venue</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>San Francisco</td>
<td>April 9-12, 1980</td>
<td>Hyatt Regency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detroit</td>
<td>April 1-4, 1981</td>
<td>The Detroit Plaza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia</td>
<td>March 31-April 3, 1982</td>
<td>The Benjamin Franklin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cincinnati</td>
<td>1983 (date to be announced)</td>
<td>Stouffer's Towers and Cincinnati Convention-Exposition Center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You expect the very finest history texts under the Alfred A. Knopf imprint...

And you get them.

U.S. HISTORY SURVEY
NEW TEXT/SOURCEBOOK/PROJECTS MANUAL-IN-ONE
FOR YOUR U.S. HISTORY SURVEY COURSE

A NEW HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

Gerald Goodwin, University of Houston, and Richard N. Current,
University of North Carolina, Greensboro; Advisor:
R. Jackson Wilson, Smith College

This exciting, innovative single source for teaching U.S. history gives your introductory students the chance—not just to read history—but to actively analyze and do history as an historian might. For the first time, a text narrative is combined with sources, projects, and self-tests to give students the material they need to study and research the events and processes of U.S. history.

Each chapter contains:
- TEXT NARRATIVE—Brief, clearly and simply written, and filled with helpful pedagogy, the narrative unfolds the basic facts and events of U.S. history.
- SOURCES OF HISTORY—An abundant variety of primary source materials includes, not just manuscripts, but maps, photographs, and works of art as well—all accompanied by informative headnotes.
- THINKING ABOUT HISTORY—This built-in projects manual, based on the combined reading of narrative and source material, asks students to identify and use specific historical facts to analyze important features of the history of the period under discussion.
- END-OF-CHAPTER REVIEW—Students will find a self-test and a brief review of important people, events, dates, and concepts.

A NEW HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES is available in convenient, economical one- or two-volume paperbound editions.

Alfred A. Knopf/February 1980/960 pages paperbound/Order Codes 32338, 32473 (1 M )/Two-
496 pages paperbound/Order Code 32302
THE ESSENTIALS OF AMERICAN HISTORY
Third Edition

Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; T. Harry Williams; Frank Freidel, Harvard University; and W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California at Santa Barbara

This popular, concise account of American history weaves a full, vigorous narrative exploring this nation's attempt to achieve distinctly American political and social ideals. The brief form offers a solid core of information, yet allows instructors wide flexibility in teaching methods and content emphasis.

The third edition gives expanded treatment of social and economic history to provide a fuller context for explaining political change to today's students. Vital new material includes expanded discussions of minorities (especially Indians), discrimination, women, family life, population, immigration, industrialization, distribution of wealth, energy, and recession and inflation.


20TH CENTURY U.S. HISTORY

AMERICAN EPOCH: A History of the United States Since 1900
Fifth Edition

Arthur S. Link, Princeton University and William B. Catton, Middlesbury College

A classic analytical history of the twentieth-century American experience, emphasizing the inter-relationships of social, economic, cultural, and political history. This edition makes the book available in two volumes for the first time, and a completely new chapter brings it thoroughly up to date.


A GLOBAL POWER: America Since the Age of Roosevelt
Second Edition

Richard S. Kirkendall, Indiana University at Bloomington

The author sees the U.S. since WWII as having undergone a unique phase in its history, characterized by its unprecedented emergence into world hegemony and by the increasing interdependence of its domestic and foreign policies. Within this context, the author records and interprets the history of the past four decades—the exercise of American power and leadership from the cold war through the crisis of Vietnam to the uncertainty of America's continued world leadership today.

Alfred A. Knopf; November 1979/384 pages paperback/Order Code: 32445
AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY
FROM SLAVERY TO FREEDOM: A History of Negro Americans
Fifth Edition

John Hope Franklin, Distinguished Service Professor, University of Chicago

More than a thousand years of Afro-American history, from the medieval African kingdoms to the new black consciousness of the 70's are illuminated in this masterful synthesis of the Afro-American experience. From Slavery to Freedom is regarded by both instructors and students as the most complete study of its kind, covering in detail every important aspect of the history and struggle of black people in America. The fifth edition takes into account the most recent writings in the field, especially during slavery and the era of Reconstruction, and provides a fully updated bibliography. A new Student Workbook by Edward Swet, Fuller Calloway, Professor of History, Atlanta University, is available for the first time!

Alfred A. Knopf/October 1979/624 pages paperbound/Order Codes: 32256, 32474 (Student Workbook)

WESTERN CIVILIZATION
A SHORT HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION
Fifth Edition

John B. Harrison, Professor Emeritus, and Richard E. Sullivan, both of Michigan State University

A sense of the broader trends of history becomes evident in this brief text which focuses on the ideas, men, and events most vital to the development of western civilization. The authors provide a balance among the political, economic, social, and intellectual aspects of civilization, covering nonwestern as well as western where appropriate. The new edition has been revised to offer a more effective balance between ancient/medieval and modern history. Many new and revised maps and photographs add a closely integrated visual dimension to the text.


For more information, write:

Random House/Alfred A. Knopf
College Review Desk J-506, 400 Hahn Rd., Westminster, MD 21157

161
A History of Russian Thought

FROM THE ENLIGHTENMENT TO MARXISM. Andrzej Walicki. Translated from the Polish by Hilda Andrews-Rusiecka. A comprehensive synthesis of Russian intellectual history from the reign of Catherine II to the end of the 19th century, emphasizing philosophy but also discussing political, social, and economic ideas. $25.00

Marriage and Adoption in China, 1845-1945

Arthur P. Wolf & C. T. Huang. A new examination of Japanese household registers for an area of the Taipei Basin forces a revision of many generally accepted beliefs about Chinese marriage and adoption customs in northern Taiwan. December. About $18.95

Old Madam Yin

A MEMOIR OF PEKING LIFE. Ida Pruitt. Set in the Peking of the 1920’s and 1930’s, this affectionate and revealing portrait of an aged and wealthy widow captures the essence of prewar Chinese cultural and social values as it explores the intricacies of day-to-day life in an upper-class urban family. $8.95

The Study of Chinese Society

ESSAYS BY MAURICE FREEDMAN. Selected and Introduced by G. William Skinner. Twenty-four essays by a brilliant scholar and teacher who profoundly affected the course of anthropological research into Chinese society. Book-length monographs aside, all of his major sinological publications are included. $28.50

The Development of Kamakura Rule, 1180-1250

A HISTORY WITH DOCUMENTS. Jeffrey P. Mass. This work analyzes the origins and consequences of the Jōkyū War of 1221, providing the first systematic account of a formative stage in the evolution of medieval Japanese justice. $18.50

The University of Santa Clara

A HISTORY, 1851-1977. Gerald McKeivitt, S.J. This history of California’s first institution of higher learning describes all aspects of the university’s colorful past and provides a case study of Catholic higher education over the past century. Illustrated with 52 photographs and drawings. $19.50

Stanford University Press
Capitalism and the State in U.S.-Latin American Relations

Edited by Richard R. Fagen. Ten essays explore the deep sources of U.S. foreign policy toward the hemisphere to determine how the United States conditions events in Latin America and why it reacts as it does to Latin American political and economic change. Cloth, $22.50; paper $6.95

São Paulo in the Brazilian Federation, 1889-1937

Joseph L. Love. This final book in a series on Brazilian regionalism provides the first overall survey of the politics, economy, and society of one of Brazil’s most important states and offers new data on political elites, fiscal systems, and social integration. Illustrated. January. About $22.50

Scarcity and Survival in Central America

ECOLOGICAL ORIGINS OF THE SOCCER WAR. William H. Durham. Challenging the view that the 1969 conflict between El Salvador and Honduras was in response to population pressure, this study points to land scarcity, largely a product of the concentration of land holdings, as a principal cause of the war. Illustrated. $14.50

NOW IN PAPERBACK

Daily Life in Spain in the Golden Age

Marcelin Defourneaux. 1971. Illustrated. Cloth, $12.50; paper, $4.95

Daily Life in Russia Under the Last Tsar

Henri Troyat. 1962. Illustrated. Cloth, $12.50; paper, $4.95

Women in Russia

Edited by Dorothy Atkinson, Alexander Dallin & Gail Warshofsky Lapidus. 1977. Cloth, $18.75; paper, $7.50

Peasants into Frenchmen

THE MODERNIZATION OF RURAL FRANCE, 1870-1914. Eugen Weber. 1976. Cloth, $25.00; paper, $8.95

Stanford University Press
SPECIAL OFFER TO AHA MEMBERS

more than 50% off

7 paperback volumes from

THE ECONOMIC HISTORY
OF THE UNITED STATES

SPECIAL OFFER good until January 31, 1980.
$35.00 for all 7 volumes (regular price $71.65).
Offer valid on all paid orders sent directly to publisher.

THE EMERGENCE OF A NATIONAL ECONOMY, 1775-1815 By Curtis P. Nettels
"...an important and valuable contribution to the economic history of the United States." —Journal of Southern History
464 pages Illustrated $9.95

THE FARMER'S AGE: Agriculture, 1815-1860 By Paul W. Gates
"An enormously useful book for which all who are interested in United States economic history will be grateful." —American Historical Review
496 pages Illustrated $10.95

THE TRANSPORTATION REVOLUTION, 1815-1860 By George Rogers Taylor
"...well written and pleasingly set up...a valuable contribution to the synthesis of our economic history." —American Economic Review
520 pages Illustrated $10.95

THE FARMER'S LAST FRONTIER: Agriculture, 1860-1897 By Fred A. Shannon
"The author has demonstrated a mastery of his subject,...combined with logical organization and emphasis, clarity of expression, and, where necessary, a scholarly humility." —Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Sciences
464 pages Illustrated $9.95

THE DECLINE OF LAISSEZ FAIRE, 1897-1917 By Harold U. Faulkner
"A full story of economic progress and lapse in two decades...This author...has given us supported judgments which are compliments to his discernment." —The Annals
464 pages Illustrated $9.95

PROSPERITY DECADE: From War to Depression, 1917-1929 By George Soule
"A prodigious collection of facts has been organized into a smooth-running narrative...thoroughly documented, and there is an excellent bibliography." —The Nation
400 pages Illustrated $8.95

DEPRESSION DECADE: From New Era Through New Deal, 1929-1941 By Broadus Mitchell
"...distinguished for its appealing gusto, its ironic wit, and its eloquence." —American Historical Review
496 pages Illustrated $10.95

M.E. Sharpe, Inc., 901 North Broadway, White Plains, NY 10603

NAME ___________________________
AFFILIATION ___________________________
ADDRESS ___________________________
CITY ___________________________ STATE & ZIP ___________________________

□ Please send the 7 volumes of The Economic History of the United States (7) $35.00
□ I enclose payment in the amount of $ ___________________________
□ Bill my VISA MasterCharge (circle one)
Account No. ___________________________
Exp. date ___________________________
Signature ___________________________

M.E. Sharpe, Inc., 901 North Broadway, White Plains, NY 10603
Automobile Age Atlanta
The Making of a Southern Metropolis, 1900-1935
HOWARD LAWRENCE PRESTON / $15.00

The Presidency of Andrew Jackson
White House Politics, 1829-1837
RICHARD B. LATNER / $20.00

A Colonial Southern Bookshelf
Reading in the Eighteenth Century
RICHARD BEALE DAVIS / $9.00

Chattel Slavery and Wage Slavery
The Anglo-American Context, 1830-1860
MARCUS CUNLIFFE / $9.00

Delta
The History of an Airline
W. DAVID LEWIS and
WESLEY PHILLIPS NEWTON / $15.00

Lachlan McIntosh and
the Politics of Revolutionary Georgia
HARVEY H. JACKSON / $16.00

Hungary, the Great Powers,
and the Danubian Crisis, 1936-1939
THOMAS L. SAKMYSER / $20.00

John Taylor Wood Sea Ghost of the Confederacy
ROYCE GORDON SHINGLETON / $15.00

Japan's Political Revolution under MacArthur
A Participant's Account
JUSTIN WILLIAMS, SR. / $16.50

Southeastern Indians since the Removal Era
WALTER L. WILLIAMS, editor / $18.50 cloth, $6.00 paper
Examine World, European and American History...

CONFLICT AND CONSENSUS IN AMERICAN HISTORY, Fifth Edition
Volume I/Conflict and Consensus in Early American History (1607–1877) 480 pages
Volume II/Conflict and Consensus in Modern American History (1877–present) 544 pages
1980 Paperbound
Allen F. Davis, Temple University; Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University
A classic, time-tested reader with selections grouped around critical problems in American history and unified by the theme of conflict and consensus. Some of the controversy surrounding the study of American history is introduced through the words and arguments of Gary Nash, Edmund Morgan, Grady McWhiney, Gerda Lerner, Alfred Chandler, Lawrence Goodwyn, Herbert Gutman, David Rothman, Irving Horowitz, Christopher Lash, Kevin Phillips, and Sheila Rothman.

THE AMERICAN INDIAN: Prehistory to the Present
Arrell Gibson, University of Oklahoma
1980 Casebound 672 pages est.
The interdisciplinary scope of this text spans prehistory to the 20th century, showing the American Indian’s proper and deserved place in history. Special emphasis is placed on the American Indian’s genetic and cultural legacy in North America.

ISSUES IN AMERICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY: Selected Readings, Third Edition
Gerald D. Nash, University of New Mexico
1980 Paperbound 384 pages est.
A collection of readings that introduces students to controversial issues in American economic history. New selections include works by Robert Fogel, Peter Temin, Thomas Cochran, Forrest McDonald, Allan Boque, Ulrich B. Phillips, Ralph Hidy, John K. Galbraith, and Andrew Brimmer.

REPRESENTATIVE AMERICANS: The Revolutionary Generation
Norman Risjord, University of Wisconsin
1980 Paperbound 240 pages est.
A text of originally written biographical sketches of representative Americans. Designed to stimulate student interest in history by bringing to life figures of the revolutionary period.

ANTEBELLUM AMERICAN CULTURE: An Interpretive Anthology
David Brion Davis, Yale University
1979 Paperbound 464 pages
An innovative interpretation of fresh primary sources covering the forty-year period before the Civil War.
At D.C. Heath Booth 34!

Recently published!

EUROPE IN RETROSPECT: A Brief History of the Past Two Hundred Years
Raymond F. Betts, University of Kentucky
1979 Paperbound 249 pages

Thomas A. Bailey, Stanford University; David M. Kennedy, Stanford University
1979 Casebound 950 pages

2-volume Paperbound: Volume I—450 pages; Volume II—523 pages
Quizbook. Guidebook.

MEDIEVAL WESTERN CIVILIZATION and the Byzantine and Islamic Worlds: Interaction of Three Cultures
Deno J. Geanakoplos, Yale University
1979 Casebound 513 pages

LIBERTY AND UNION
David Herbert Donald, Harvard University
1978 Paperbound 318 pages

THE AMERICAN SPIRIT: United States History as Seen by Contemporaries, Fourth Edition
Thomas A. Bailey, Stanford University
1978 Paperbound 2-volumes
Volume I—480 pages;
Volume II—552 pages

Issues Past and Present: An American History Sourcebook
Phillip S. Paludan, University of Kansas; Robert M. Calhoun, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; Michael A. Moore, Bowling Green State University; Jonathan G. Utley, University of Tennessee, Knoxville; Donald C. Lord, Unity College
1978 Paperbound 2-volumes
Volume I—260 pages;
Volume II—289 pages

THE GREAT REPUBLIC: A History of the American People
Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University; David Brion Davis, Yale University; David Herbert Donald, Harvard University; John L. Thomas, Brown University; Robert H. Wiebe, Northwestern University; Gordon S. Wood, Brown University
1977 Casebound 1270 pages

2-volume Paperbound: Volume I—821 pages; Volume II—540 pages

AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY: A History
Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut; J. Gary Clifford, University of Connecticut; Kenneth J. Hagan, U.S. Naval Academy
1977 Casebound 607 pages

MAJOR PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY: Documents and Essays
Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut
1978 2-volume Paperbound
Volume I (to 1914)—360 pages;
Volume II (since 1914)—525 pages
THE MAKING OF A FEMINIST
Early Journals and Letters of M. Carey Thomas

Edited by Marjorie Housepian Dobkin; Foreword by Millicent Carey McIntosh. The articulate childhood and youth of the strong-willed champion of women's rights make entertaining and moving reading. Determined at a precocious age that girls should have the same rights as boys, Minnie Thomas proved the possibility with her summa cum laude degree from Zurich and her assumption of the presidency of Bryn Mawr College. Illustrated, cloth $15.00, paper $5.95

LUCY BRECKENRIDGE OF GROVE HILL
The Journal of a Virginia Girl, 1862-1864

Edited by Mary D. Robertson; Foreword by John T. Hubbell. A highly verbal young girl of nineteen records an intimate view of Confederate life on the home front. While the war raged nearby and eventually through her Shenandoah Valley plantation, Lucy's instincts for romance and sociability struggled to survive a time of rumor, lost relatives, and grim reports. Illustrated, $14.00

THE THREAT OF PEACE
James F. Byrnes and the Council of Foreign Ministers, 1945-1946

by Patricia Dawson Ward. Seeds of the Cold War were sown at the foreign minister's peace treaty meetings where Secretary Byrnes both demonstrated that United States-Soviet Union negotiations could be productive and gave impetus to the move toward estrangement and mutual distrust. $12.50

And from last year, winner of the Ohio Academy of History Award—

GARFIELD

by Allan Peskin. "In a book both distinguished and definitive, Peskin presents a thorough yet readable biography, and in so doing illuminates much Gilded Age politics as well."—Choice $20.00

See these books at the Association of American University Presses booth
History titles from
St. Martin's Press

Makers of the Western Tradition
Portraits from History
Second Edition
J. Kelley Sowards, *Wichita State University*
February 1979
Volume 1: 256 pages, paper, $5.95
Volume 2: 266 pages, paper, $5.95
Combined Edition: 522 pages, paper, $7.95

The Ethnic Dimension in American History
James Stuart Olson,
*Sam Houston State University*
May 1979
Volume One: 215 pages, paper, $5.95
Volume Two: 240 pages, paper, $5.95
Combined Edition: 453 pages, paper, $7.95

A Student's Guide to History
Second Edition
Jules R. Benjamin, *University of Rochester*
February 1979 154 pages, paper $3.95

The Development of an American Culture
*Edited with an Introduction by Stanley Cohen, University of California—Los Angeles and Lorman Ratner, University of Wisconsin—Parkside*
January 1980 256 pages, paper

The St. Martin's Series in Twentieth Century United States History

The Tyranny of Change
*America in the Progressive Era, 1900-1917*
John Whiteclay Chambers II, *Barnard College, Columbia University*
January 1980 256 pages, paper

The Great War and the Search for a Modern Order
*A History of the American People and Their Institutions, 1917-1933*
Ellis W. Hawley, *University of Iowa*
April 1979 264 pages, paper $4.95

The Great Depression and World War II
*Organizing America, 1933-1945*
Gerald D. Nash, *University of New Mexico*
May 1979 176 pages, paper $4.95

For more information on these and our other titles in History, please visit booth 11 at the American Historical Association meeting or write:

St. Martin's Press • P.O. Box 5352 • New York, NY 10017

169
Columbia strengthens the historical record

THE OCTOBER REVOLUTION
Roy Medvedev, Translated by George Saunders. "A stimulating reinterpretation, notable for its balanced, by no means uncritical assessment of Lenin's historical role."—Alexander Rabinowitch, Indiana University $14.95

LITTLE AMERICA
Town at the End of the World
Paul A. Carter. On the 50th anniversary of the first flight to the South Pole, this beautifully illustrated book commemorates the town which served as Richard E. Byrd's base for his historic expeditions. Illus., $15.95

THE LAWFUL REVOLUTION
Louis Kossuth and the Hungarians, 1848-1849
Istvan Deak. This first full-length study in any Western language of Hungary's war of independence and its controversial leader is "...extremely well-written, well-thought-out, and well-researched."—R. John Rath, Rice University Illus., $16.95

THE CRISES OF POWER
Foreign Policy in the Kissinger Years
Seyom Brown. The most searching appraisal yet of U.S. foreign policy during the Nixon and Ford administrations. $10.95

RUSSIA'S ROAD TO THE COLD WAR
Diplomacy, Warfare, and the Politics of Communism, 1941-1945
Vojtech Mastny. "Warmly recommended to anyone seriously interested in the sources of Soviet international behavior."—Richard Pipes, Harvard University $16.95

TOWN IN THE RUHR
A Social History of Bochum, 1860-1914
David F. Crew. A pioneering effort in German social history...[that] combines an intense analysis of local institutions with a concern for broader issues of social structure and mobility."—James J. Sheehan, Northwestern University $20.00

FROM DREYFUS TO VICHY
The Remaking of French Jewry, 1906-1959
Paula Hyman. A unique account of how the immigration of Eastern European Jews transformed the French Jewish community, from the close of the Dreyfus Affair to the outbreak of World War II. $17.50

WOMEN AT WORK
The Transformation of Work and Community in Lowell, Massachusetts, 1826-1860
Thomas Dublin. The story of the first generation of American women to enter industrial employment. $17.50
MORALS AND MARKETS
The Development of
Life Insurance
in the United States
Viviana A. Rotman Zelizer. A unique and colorful account of the growth of life insurance from an “instrument of the devil” into one of America’s foremost social and economic institutions. $15.00

YENAN AND THE
GREAT POWERS
The Origins of Chinese Communist Foreign Policy, 1944-46
James Reardon-Anderson. A challenging argument that military and political factors, and not ideology, guided Chinese Communist foreign policy at the end of World War II. $15.00

THE FATEFUL CHOICE
Japan’s Advance into
Southeast Asia, 1939-1941
Edited by James W. Morley. Translated by Peter A. Burton and Robert A. Scalapino. The second volume to appear in a projected five-part series of selected translations from the acclaimed Japanese work, Japan’s Road to the Pacific War. $20.00

THE COMMUNIST PARTIES
OF EASTERN EUROPE
Edited by Stephen Fischer-Galati. The first single-volume work to encompass the historic and political evolution of the communist parties of Eastern Europe. $20.00

FROM LOYALIST TO
FOUNDING FATHER
The Political Odyssey of
William Samuel Johnson
Elizabeth Peterken McCaughey. A comprehensive biography of one of the American Revolution’s most fascinating and complicated figures. $22.50

THE JEWISH COMMUNITY
IN HARLEM, 1870-1930
Jeffrey S. Gurock. A unique and thorough chronicle of the days when Harlem was a thriving Jewish community. $15.00

Now complete in 26 volumes:
THE PAPERS OF
ALEXANDER HAMILTON
Edited by Harold C. Syrett. “A historical record that is at once illuminating and overpowering.”—Wall Street Journal
26-volume set $610.00

New Columbia Paperbacks:
NEW YORK JEWS AND THE
QUEST FOR COMMUNITY
The Kehillah Experiment, 1908-1922
Arthur A. Goren. “A splendid work of research scholarship.”—Commentary $6.95

From the acclaimed
Contemporary American
History Series, William E. Leuchtenburg, General Editor:
JOHN F. KENNEDY
AND THE SECOND
RECONSTRUCTION
Carl M. Brauer. “Clearly the most significant study of Kennedy and the civil rights movement we are likely to have for a long time.”—American Historical Review $6.95

TRUMAN AND THE
STEEL SEIZURE CASE
The Limits of Presidential Power
Maeva Marcus. A “meticulously researched, brilliantly analyzed, and authoritative study.”—Journal of American History $7.00

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
Address for orders: 136 South Broadway, Irvington, N.Y. 10533
171

Continued on following page
New Columbia Distributions:

Columbia now distributes in the United States and Canada selected titles from these fine academic publishers.

**BROOKLYN COLLEGE STUDIES ON SOCIETY IN CHANGE**
War and Society in East Central Europe During the 18th and 19th Centuries
Volume I: Special Topics and Generalizations
Edited by Béla K. Király and Gunther E. Rothenberg. $15.00

**EAST EUROPEAN MONOGRAPHS**
The Cultural Limits of Revolutionary Politics
Change and Continuity in Socialist Czechoslovakia
David W. Paul. $18.50

On the Border of War and Peace
Polish Intelligence and Diplomacy in 1937-1939 and the Origins of the Ultra Secret
Richard Andrew Woytak. $11.00

Bear and Foxes
The International Relations of the East European States, 1965-1969
Ronald H. Linden. $17.50

Czechoslovakia
The Heritage of Ages Past
Edited by Ivan Volgyes and Hans Brisch. $13.50

Prime Minister Gyula Andrássy’s Influence on Habsburg Foreign Policy
János Decsy. $12.00

Citizens for the Fatherland
Education, Educators, and Pedagogical Ideals in Eighteenth Century Russia
J.L. Black. $16.50

A History of the “Proletariet”
The Emergence of Marxism in the Kingdom of Poland, 1870-1887
Norman M. Naimark. $18.00

The Slovak Autonomy Movement, 1935-1939
A Study in Unrelenting Nationalism
Dorothea H. El Mallakh. $16.00

Diplomat in Exile
Francis Pulszky’s Political Activities in England, 1849-1860
Thomas Kabdendo, With a Foreword by C.A. Macartney. $13.00

The German Struggle Against the Yugoslav Guerillas in World War II
German Counter-Insurgency in Yugoslavia, 1941-1943
Paul N. Hehn. $10.00

The Emergence of the Romanian Nation State
Gerald S. Bobango. $17.00

Stewards of the Land
The American Farm School and Modern Greece
Brenda L. Marder. $14.50

EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY PRESS
Mesolithic Prelude
The Paleolithic-Neolithic Transition in Europe and the Near East
J.G.D. Clark. $10.00

SCOTTISH ACADEMIC PRESS
The State of the Scottish Working Class in 1843
Ian Levitt and Christopher Smout. $15.00

The Secretaries of State for Scotland, 1926-76
George Pottinger. $12.50

British Rearmament and the Treasury: 1932-39
G.C. Peden. $17.50

UNIVERSITETSFORLAGET
The Tax Book of the Cistercian Order
Edited by Arne Odd Johnsen and Peter King. $13.00 paper

Visit us at Booth #80 and talk with our representatives.
All prices tentative and subject to change.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
Address for orders: 136 South Broadway, Irvington, N.Y. 10533
New! REILLY

The West and the World
A Topical History of Civilization

Organized chronologically by broad historical periods, and thematically by subject, this text encourages students to think more critically, sharply, and clearly about such relevant issues as sexism, racism, urban life, and ecology. Coming January 1980. Also available in a two-volume paperback edition. Instructor’s Manual.

New! ACUÑA

Occupied America
A History of Chicanos, Second Edition

More than three-fourths of this successful text has been rewritten, adding information from over 2500 sources. The text gives thorough coverage to current trends and events, including the changing role of Mexican-American women and the Chicano movement in the Midwest. Coming February 1980.

GARRATY’S

The American Nation
A History of the United States
Published November 1978

To request examination copies, write to Suite 5D (762), Harper & Row, 10 East 53d St., New York, N.Y. 10022. Please include course title, enrollment, and present text.

Come Pick a Winner at Booth 55

Harper & Row
New York • San Francisco
Quality textbooks from
FORUM PRESS

European Traditions in the Twentieth Century

Editors: John M. Carroll
          William W. MacDonald

Twelve original essays for undergrads on the main political, economic, social, cultural, and military themes in twentieth century European history. The book is divided into three parts with a general introduction: “World War I and Its Impact on Europe,” “Europe Between the World Wars,” and “European Society After World War II.” (200 pg., paper)

The World of Europe revised edition

Eight authors, each a specialist in the period covered, have thoroughly revised this popular text for European or World Civilization courses. “The Renaissance World” and “The Nineteenth Century World” have been completely rewritten. Available in two, three, or nine-volume editions in a new two-color format. (600 pg., paper)

The American Republic

Authors: John A. Schutz
         Richard Kirkendall

An outstanding new survey text by two prominent scholars which shows the growth of America through its system of government, its politics, its ideals, and its leaders. Available in a one-volume clothbound edition and a two-volume paperback edition. (750 pages)

For examination copies send course title, enrollment, decision date, etc. to:
Forum Press
P.O. Box 179
St. Louis, MO 63166

174
"Those who have learned of the Far West from the silver screen will be painfully disillusioned as well as delightfully entertained by this magisterial history of the California-Oregon Trail, for John D. Unruh, Jr. has not only produced the best book yet written on the overland journey, but has also laid to rest a multitude of popular myths... so rich in anecdote, so sparklingly written." — Ray Allen Billington, Washington Post Book World

"It is not often that a single book on a major historical event can substantially change the traditional image of that event; The Plains Across stands a good chance of doing just that." — Howard R. Lamar, The Chronicle Review

"The book is 'revisionist history' that dispels popular notions without spoiling our fun." — Richard Martin, Wall Street Journal

"This massive study of the westward movement is likely to become the definitive work. The scholarship is prodigious and meticulous, and the book is clearly written. . . . will appeal to scholars and general readers alike." — Peter J. Coleman, Library Journal

"This brilliant, detailed and exemplary historical study... readable and engaging." — Ray Allen Billington, Washington Post Book World

". . . comes closer to a desirable end of leaving me speechless than any book about the American West that I have read and reviewed over the past 30 years. — W.H. Hutchinson, San Francisco Chronicle

"The book is 'revisionist history' that dispels popular notions without spoiling our fun." — Richard Martin, Wall Street Journal

568 pages. 60 illustrations. $22.50
A selection of The History Book Club and The Library of World History
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMERICAN HISTORY</th>
<th>NEW PAPERBACK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>John Duffy</td>
<td><strong>THE HEALERS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A History of American Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>385 pages. $5.95.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James P. Johnson</td>
<td><strong>THE POLITICS OF SOFT COAL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Bituminous Industry from World War I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>through the New Deal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>344 pages. $16.50.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jonathan Lurie</td>
<td><strong>THE CHICAGO BOARD OF TRADE,</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1859-1905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Dynamics of Self-Regulation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>216 pages. $12.50.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallin H. Oaks and Marvin S. Hill</td>
<td><strong>CARTHAGE CONSPIRACY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Trial of the Accused Assassins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of Joseph Smith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>272 pages. $3.95 (also in cloth, $7.95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLACK STUDIES</td>
<td><strong>NEW PAPERBACK</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter L. Goldman</td>
<td><strong>THE DEATH AND LIFE OF MALCOLM X</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>with a new Afterword by the author</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blacks in the New World Series edited by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>August Meier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>460 pages. $6.95.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis R. Harlan and Raymond W. Smock</td>
<td><strong>THE BOOKER T. WASHINGTON PAPERS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>editors</td>
<td>Volume 8: 1904-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>828 pages. $17.50.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Volume 9: 1906-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>656 pages. $17.50.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Holt</td>
<td><strong>BLACK OVER WHITE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Negro Political Leadership in South</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carolina during Reconstruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Winner of the Charles S. Sydnor Award of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the Southern Historical Association, 1978.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Blacks in the New World Series, edited by</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>August Meier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>276 pages. $4.95 (also in cloth, $12.50)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE LIMITS OF ENLIGHTENMENT
Joseph II and the Law
160 pages. $13.50.

THE IDEAS AND CAREERS OF
SIMON-NICOLAS-HENRI LINGUET
A Study in Eighteenth-Century
French Politics
320 pages. $15.00. January.

NEW PAPERBACK
THE FAMILY IN IMPERIAL RUSSIA
New Lines of Historical Research
336 pages. $5.50 (also in cloth, $16.50)

THE GRENVILLITES, 1801-29
Party Politics and Factionalism in the Age
of Pitt and Liverpool
256 pages. $12.50.

PATHS TO AUTHORITY
The Middle Class and the Industrial Labor
Force in France, 1820-48
222 pages. $12.95.

NEW PAPERBACK
THE LEGACY OF MALTHUS
The Social Costs of the New
Scientific Racism
732 pages. $10.00.

WOMEN IN REVOLUTIONARY PARIS,
1789-1795
224 pages. $10.00.

EUROPEAN HISTORY
Paul P. Bernard

Darline Gay Levy

David L. Ransel
editor

James J. Sack

Peter N. Stearns

SOCIAL HISTORY
Allan Chase

WOMEN'S STUDIES
Darline Gay Levy
Harriet Branson Applewhite
Mary Durham Johnson
editors and translators

On display at our booth.
# Chart Your Course

## Ancient and Medieval

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anna Comnena</td>
<td>The Alexiad of Anna Comnena</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. I. Finley</td>
<td>The World of Odysseus, Rev. Ed.</td>
<td>$2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Justinian</td>
<td>The Digest of Roman Law</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pausanias</td>
<td>Guide to Greece:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Volume 1: Central Greece</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Volume 2: Southern Greece</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polybius</td>
<td>The Rise of the Roman Empire</td>
<td>$8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Psellus</td>
<td>Fourteen Byzantine Rulers</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## American, British, and European

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Janet Flanner (Genét)</td>
<td>Paris Was Yesterday: 1925–1939</td>
<td>$2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher Hill</td>
<td>Milton and the English Revolution</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alistair Horne</td>
<td>The Price of Glory:</td>
<td>$2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Verdun 1916</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To Lose a Battle:</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>France 1940</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irving Howe</td>
<td>Leon Trotsky</td>
<td>$2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton Juster</td>
<td>So Sweet to Labor: The Voices of Rural Women, 1865–1895</td>
<td>$16.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philip Magnus</td>
<td>King Edward VII</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Mandrou</td>
<td>From Humanism to Science: 1480–1700</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Reed</td>
<td>Ten Days That Shook the World</td>
<td>$2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William L. Shirer</td>
<td>Berlin Diary</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. J. P. Taylor</td>
<td>The War Lords</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorstein Veblen</td>
<td>The Theory of the Leisure Class</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## World Area Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burton Bernstein</td>
<td>Sinai: The Great and Terrible Wilderness</td>
<td>$13.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred Halliday</td>
<td>Iran: Dictatorship and Development</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alistair Horne</td>
<td>A Savage War of Peace: Algeria 1954–1962</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Mansfield</td>
<td>The Arabs</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ivan Morris</td>
<td>The World of the Shining Prince: Court Life in Ancient Japan</td>
<td>$3.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Reference Books

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>J. P. Cole</td>
<td>Geography of World Affairs</td>
<td>$5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Hall</td>
<td>The New Penguin World Atlas</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alan Palmer</td>
<td>The Penguin Dictionary of Twentieth Century History</td>
<td>$4.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Visit Us at Booth 48-49
Jonathan D. Spence
THE DEATH OF WOMAN WANG
"Spence's book breaks new ground for Chinese historical scholarship. ... It is a major achievement ... in its skillful use of sources ... in its perceptive interpretation, and, most important of all, in its successful attempt to make far-off rural China a part of our own experience ..."
—American Historical Review.
0-14-005121-X 192 pp. $ 2.95

Abbott Gleason
YOUNG RUSSIA: The Genesis of Russian Radicalism in the 1860s
Abbott Gleason, professor of history at Brown University, brings to life a period of unparalleled drama and importance in modern history as he describes the people, the politics, and the intellectual history of Russian radicalism. A Viking book.
0-670-79459-7 492 pp. $14.95

Isaiah Berlin
RUSSIAN THINKERS
Edited by Henry Hardy and Aileen Kelly. Introduction by Aileen Kelly. In these eight eloquent and pathbreaking essays on 19th century Russian thinkers, Sir Isaiah offers a series of vivid portraits of Herzen, Tolstoy, Turgenev, and many other writers, dissenters, and revolutionaries who provided, in the author's words, "the largest single contribution to social change in the world."
0-14-022260-X 336 pp. $ 3.95

William Craig
THE FALL OF JAPAN
Using unpublished diaries, memoirs, and documents as well as interviews with key figures here and in Japan, author Craig tells the full story behind the Japanese decision to surrender rather than risk annihilation at the end of World War II.
0-14-005261-5 416 pp. $ 4.95

Peter Calvocoressi and Guy Wint
TOTAL WAR: Causes and Courses of the Second World War
This lucid and comprehensive survey of the origins and ensuing action of the Second World War synthesizes all of the political, military, social and moral forces at work. "Can hardly be regarded as less than the best one-volume history of the Second World War so far"
—The Times Educational Supplement.
0-14-005333-6 992 pp. $ 6.95

THE VIKING PRESS/PENGUIN BOOKS
College Department, 625 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022
THE TERRITORY OF THE HISTORIAN
Emmanuel Le Roy Ladurie
Translated by Ben and Sian Reynolds
"It is always [Le Roy Ladurie's] choice to make his history comparative and synoptic, and these essays sparkle with intelligence and unexpected information as they range from a study of military recruits in the 19th century, to the history of rain and fine weather, and to a discussion of attitudes towards death."
—Douglas Johnson, New Society
Cloth 354 pages $21.00 Available

THE INSTITUTIONS OF FRANCE UNDER THE ABSOLUTE MONARCHY, 1598–1789
Society and the State
Roland E. Mousnier
Translated by Brian Pearce
"The Institutions of France is a magisterial work, the expression of a lifetime's research. It is the handbook from which the next generation of scholars will begin."—Keith M. Baker, University of Chicago
Cloth 800 pages TBA December

KARIM KHAN ZAND
A History of Iran, 1747–1779
John R. Perry
Perry gives an engrossing account of the court intrigues and military exploits that color Karim Khan’s rise to power in the late eighteenth century.
A Publication of the Center for Middle Eastern Studies
Cloth 352 pages $12.50 Available

AUTOCRATS AND ACADEMICS
Education, Culture, and Society in Tsarist Russia
James C. McClelland
In this original study McClelland shows that the autocrats and the academics of Tsarist Russia, while openly antagonistic, nevertheless shared common assumptions about Western models for Russian education.
Cloth 192 pages $14.00 Available

FATE AND HONOR, FAMILY AND VILLAGE
Demographic and Cultural Change in Rural Italy since 1800
Rudolph M. Bell
"Bell is well versed in Italian history, demographic history, and ethnography . . . and has found lots of valuable material which he has analyzed in imaginative ways to get at the life experience of [these] Italians."—Louise Tilly, University of Michigan
Cloth 288 pages TBA December

CISTERCIAN AND MENDICANT MONASTERIES IN MEDIEVAL GREECE
Beata Kitsiki Panagopoulos
"This is the only comprehensive study of the most outstanding extant Gothic monasteries built during the French and Italian occupancy of Greece after the conquest of Constantinople in 1204."—Walter Horn, University of California at Berkeley
Cloth 216 pages Illus. $24.00 Available
THE DARWINIAN REVOLUTION
Science Red in Tooth and Claw
Michael Ruse
The Darwinian Revolution is a panoramic and comprehensive review of this pivotal episode in the history of science, setting Darwin's ideas, and those of his progenitors and competitors, in the context of Victorian religious, social, and scientific attitudes.
Cloth 336 pages $20.00 Available

SELECTED WRITINGS IN BRITISH INTELLECTUAL HISTORY
Leslie Stephen
Edited and with an Introduction by Noel Annan
Annan selects essays and complete chapters from works that show Stephen at his best in depicting and dissecting varieties of philosophical thought, and illustrate his approach to the history of ideas.
Classics of British Historical Literature, edited by John Clive
Cloth 328 pages $17.00 Available

THE PROGRESSIVE HISTORIANS
Turner, Beard, Parrington
Richard Hofstadter
Paper 528 pages $7.95 Available

THE PARANOID STYLE IN AMERICAN POLITICS
and Other Essays
Richard Hofstadter
Paper 346 pages $5.95 Available

CHARLES DARWIN AND THE PROBLEM OF CREATION
Neal C. Gillespie
Gillespie examines the role played by Darwin's religious beliefs in the Origin of Species and shows how his opposition to creation rested on theological as well as scientific grounds.
Cloth 224 pages $16.50 Available

HISTORY OF THE WAR IN THE PENINSULA
William Napier
Edited by Charles H. Stuart
Still considered an authoritative work on the subject today, the Napier book makes the major military episodes of the nineteenth century come alive for readers in the twentieth.
Classics of British Historical Literature, edited by John Clive
Cloth 325 pages $27.50 Available

THE CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND
William Stubbs
Edited and with an Introduction by James Cornford
Classics of British Historical Literature, edited by John Clive
Cloth 512 pages $27.50 Available

COMMENTARIES ON THE LAWS OF ENGLAND
A Facsimile of the First Edition of 1765–1769
William Blackstone
In Four Volumes
Paper $8.95 each Available

The University of Chicago Press Chicago 60637
Visit Us at Booths 60 & 61
THE FINE ARTS
IN AMERICA
Joshua C. Taylor
Taylor shows how, over the course of three centuries, art has become a vital part of American society. His discussion, supported by more than 250 illustrations, testifies to the significance of American artistic expression.

Chicago History of American Civilization series, edited by Daniel J. Boorstin
Cloth 280 pages 250 illus. $15.00 until 12/31/79; $17.50 thereafter

DISCOVERERS, EXPLORERS, SETTLERS
The Diligent Writers of Early America
Wayne Franklin
Franklin traces the diligence of the first chroniclers of America through the three stages of discovery, exploration, and settlement, and shows how each stage brought forth its own kind of American writing.
Cloth 240 pages Illus. $15.00 Available

A RUSSIAN LOOKS AT AMERICA
The Journey of Aleksandr Borisovich Lakier in 1857
Translated from the Russian and Edited by Arnold Schrier
With a Foreword by Henry Steele Commager
Published in Russia in 1859, and until the present translation totally unknown to America, this work represents a major new discovery in the field of foreign travel literature.
Cloth 296 pages Illus. $15.95 Available

A TIMELESS AFFAIR
The Life of Anita McCormick Blaine
Gilbert A. Harrison
With a deft hand, Gilbert A. Harrison draws a remarkably living portrait of a controversial heiress within the context of her affluent, troubled family.

“A Timeless Affair is stunning—simply the best biography I have ever read.”—Helen Horowitz, Scripps College
Cloth 253 pages Illus. $15.00 Available

THE ONE AND THE MANY
Reflections on the American Identity
Arthur Mann
Mann draws upon a series of episodes over the past 200 years to trace the interplay between ethnic diversity and the American identity.
Cloth 208 pages $12.95 Available

THE MILLENARIAN PIETY OF ROGER WILLIAMS
W. Clark Gilpin
Gilpin enriches our understanding of Roger Williams's varied and controversial career by placing it in the larger context of English, as well as American, Puritanism.
Cloth 224 pages $17.00 Available

The University of Chicago Press
Chicago 60637
LA CHICANA
The Mexican-American Woman
Alfredo Mirandé and Evangelina Enríquez
Very little is known about the contributions or the history of Chicanas. They experience multiple forms of oppression as women, as members of a colonized group, and as members of a culture perceived to be dominated by males. La Chicana offers a definitive study of this long neglected group.
Cloth 281 pages Illus. $19.50 December

REPEALING NATIONAL PROHIBITION
David E. Kyvig
This is a study of the relationship of law and social change, and the susceptibility of the Constitution to pressure groups and public opinion.
Cloth 304 pages Illus. TBA December

F. D. R. AND THE PRESS
Graham J. White
“White’s book is sound, innovative, and quite readable. He has written a significant statement about Roosevelt which will evoke comparisons with other recent presidents.”—Frank Friedel, Harvard University
Cloth 184 pages $12.95 Available

FRANK MURPHY
Volume II
The New Deal Years
Sidney Fine
“None need ever again attempt to set out the facts of Murphy’s past in the prewar New Deal era: none need look anywhere for the relevant data except to the pages of this volume.”—Philip B. Kurland
Cloth 704 pages 16 plates $42.00 Available

Now in Paper

THE LAST HALF-CENTURY
Societal Change and Politics in America
Morris Janowitz
“The Last Half-Century, by the distinguished sociologist Morris Janowitz, is rich in learning, magisterial in tone, balanced in opinion and wise in it’s pervasive moral concern.”—Aaron Wildavsky, Wall Street Journal
Paper xiv, 584 pages $7.95 Available

THE WORK ETHIC IN INDUSTRIAL AMERICA, 1850–1920
Daniel T. Rodgers
Paper 312 pages $5.95 Available

EXECUTIVE REORGANIZATION AND REFORM IN THE NEW DEAL
The Genesis of Administrative Management, 1900–1939
Barry D. Karl
Paper 310 pages $13.00 Available

Visit Us at Booths 60 & 61
NEW FOR WINTER

THE U.S. NAVAL ACADEMY
An Illustrated History
By Jack Sweetman. Foreword by Arleigh Burke.
Here is a lively, accurate, and concise history of one of America's premier educational institutions. The story of the U.S. Naval Academy mirrors the growth of higher education in the United States as well as the evolution of the Navy and the national policies its graduates have served. The book has been carefully researched and generously illustrated with a rich selection of photographs and line art dating from the first days of the Academy when it struggled for survival in the obscurity of an unwanted army post.
Regular Edition: $19.95

THE OFFICE OF NAVAL INTELLIGENCE
The Birth of America's First Intelligence Agency 1865-1918
By Jeffery M. Dorwart.
Here are the facts about the origin, birth, and early development of the United States Office of Naval Intelligence. Dr. Dorwart presents the only thorough and scholarly explanation of the reasons behind the establishment and expansion of America's first intelligence agency. He has documented both the inner dynamics of the office and its interaction with other segments of the naval and governmental bureaucracy. His study also reveals the limitations, failures, and elitist and extralegal tendencies of naval intelligence.
1979/216 pages/$15.95

THE FAR CHINA STATION
The U.S. Navy in Asiatic Waters, 1800-1890
By Robert F. Johnson.
The FAR CHINA STATION is a thoroughly detailed account of the U.S. Navy's activities in Asian waters during the first century of American naval history. Dr. Robert Johnson, author of THENCE ROUND CAPE HORN, has superbly chronicled a period that includes the cruise of the PEACOCK, Biddle's failure to open Japan and Perry's success, and Dewey's victory at Manila Bay.
1979/352 pages/25 illustrations/$15.95

Book Order Department U.S. Naval Institute Annapolis, Maryland 21402

Yes. Please send me the following:

 Number of copies of THE FAR CHINA STATION ($15.95 each)
 Number of copies of THE OFFICE OF NAVAL INTELLIGENCE ($15.95 each)
 Number of copies of THE U.S. NAVAL ACADEMY (regular $19.95 each)
 Number of copies of THE U.S. NAVAL ACADEMY (deluxe $25.95 each)

I have enclosed my check or money order for $ , including $1.50 for postage and handling. (Please add 5% sales tax for delivery within the State of Maryland.)

Name
Address
City/State/Zip

NAVAL INSTITUTE PRESS

Study Guide and Instructor's Manual

Coming in 1980

TWENTIETH CENTURY LIMITED
A History of Recent America
David W. Noble
University of Minnesota
David A. Horowitz
Portland State University
Peter N. Carroll
A history of the American people, stressing its diverse composition and adjustment to modernization. Mini-biographies and short interpretative essays enliven the text.

A SHORT HISTORY OF LATIN AMERICA
Benjamin Keen
Northern Illinois University
Mark Wasserman
Douglass College, Rutgers University

Now Available

WOMEN OF AMERICA
A History
Carol Ruth Berkin, Baruch College,
City University of New York
Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

URBAN AMERICA
From Downtown to No Town
David R. Goldfield
Virginia Polytechnic Institute
and State University
Blaine A. Brownell
University of Alabama

BETWEEN THE WARS
America, 1919-1941
Second Edition
David A. Shannon
University of Virginia

PORTRAIT OF AMERICA
Second Edition
Stephen B. Oates, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Come visit our exhibit—Booth #92.
For adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.
New Light on Wendell Phillips: The Community of Reform 1840–1880
Edited and Introduced by Irving H. Bartlett

In one of the most remarkable manuscript finds of this decade, thousands of previously unknown letters to and from Wendell Phillips have recently been discovered. Approximately 120 of these (200 printed pages) have been edited for Perspectives, including highly important letters from Anthony Burns, Frederick Douglass, William Wells Brown, Harriet Beecher Stowe, William Lloyd Garrison, William H. Herndon, Salmon P. Chase, and Elizabeth Cady Stanton. Phillips gives his own account of his previously undescribed wartime interview with President Lincoln. No letters between Phillips and his wife had been known to survive, but Ann Phillips now emerges as a pungent correspondent and a memorable and influential figure in her own right.

William Byrd's Family
by Michael Zuckerman

Colonial Civil Servant and Counterrevolutionary: Thomas Irving (1738?–1800) in Boston, Charleston, and London
by John J. McCusker

The Devil in Drink: Swedenborgianism in T. S. Arthur's Ten Nights in a Bar-Room (1854)
by Francis Lauricella, Jr.

Japanese Emigration to the United States 1866–1924: A Monograph
by Yasuo Wakatsuki

by Roderick Nash

Four Academic Ambassadors: International Studies and the American University before the Second World War
by Robert A. McCaughey

Perspectives is sold only in advance of publication. Single copies, $10.00, five-year subscriptions, $46.00. Checks, payable to Harvard University, must accompany orders. Not responsible for copies lost because of failure to report a change of address in time for the mailing. Mail to: CHARLES WARREN CENTER FOR STUDIES IN AMERICAN HISTORY, 118 Robinson Hall, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138.
Julie Roy Jeffrey
FRONTIER WOMEN

The frontier, and those who conquered it, have always held a special place in the American consciousness. Julie Roy Jeffrey, in this imaginatively written book, deals with the often misunderstood role of American-born women of European descent who penetrated the agricultural trans-Mississippi West between 1840 and 1880. This ground-breaking interpretive book, based on extensive primary research, helps to redress the imbalance of the history of the West, which has been the history of frontier men. Bibliography, index.

Cloth: $11.95  Paper: $5.95

Clarence L. Ver Steeg
THE FORMATIVE YEARS, 1607-1763

Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor.
Making of America series

“A lucid and wise synthesis, a remarkable summing-up, of some of the least known, but most historically significant, years in American history.”
—FRANK FREIDEL, Harvard University

“So clearly and forcefully written that the general reader will find many previous misconceptions or questions about our colonial past effectively corrected or answered. It provides a useful, highly readable outline of our beginnings.” —Christian Science Monitor. Now in paperback, $4.95

Recently Published

August Meier and Elliott Rudwick
FROM PLANTATION TO Ghetto third edition

“...A classic indication of how the multi-disciplinary approach can enrich historical understanding.” —American Historical Review (reviewing the 2nd edition). Maps, bibliographic essay, index, $4.95

Aida DiPace Donald, advisory editor

Milton Cantor
THE DIVIDED LEFT
AMERICAN RADICALISM, 1900-1975

Milton Cantor traces the ebb and flow of the radical left’s impact on political thinking in a nation in which the prospects for revolution are virtually nil. Index, bibliography, $5.95

Eric Foner, consulting editor
Paul E. Johnson

A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM
SOCIETY AND REVIVALS IN ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, 1815-1837

"Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York's 'burned-over district'... [He] has brilliantly fused the quantitative methods of the 'new social history' with a sparkling style and an imaginative reconstruction of social reality... One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years." — DAVID BRION DAVIS, Yale University. Notes, index, tables, maps, appendices. $4.95

John F. Kasson

AMUSING THE MILLION
CONY ISLAND AT THE TURN OF THE CENTURY

"Kasson's inquiry into the nature and significance of Coney Island as part of the American experience provides a brilliant device for understanding major transformations in American culture at the turn of the century... A great amusement for the mind." — WARREN SUSMAN, Rutgers University. Photographs, notes. $5.95

Ronald G. Walters

AMERICAN REFORMERS
1815-1860

"The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author's ability to synthesize a large, rich, and diverse literature about antebellum reform movements and to present a clear, readable, and persuasive account of their important impact on American society." — JAMES M. MCPHERSON, Princeton University. Bibliographical essays, index. $5.95

Richard D. Brown

MODERNIZATION
THE TRANSFORMATION OF AMERICAN LIFE
1600-1865

"An innovative rendering of disparate facts and insightful theories not usually juxtaposed by historians or social scientists... A challenging essay which will be especially provocative as a teaching tool... A fine, heuristic book." — MICHAEL KAMMEN, Cornell University. Notes, index. $4.95

Ellen Ryerson

THE BEST-LAIRED PLANS
AMERICA'S JUVENILE COURT EXPERIMENT

"A lucid, learned, engaging and important study... Ryerson's work sweeps far beyond that movement itself by relating it to major social changes in American life in the first decades of this century... Provides a model of succinct prose and historical acumen." — JOHN MORTON BLUM, Yale University. Index. $4.95
Robert A. Gross

THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD
Maps, notes, index. $3.95

James Brewer Stewart

HOLY WARRIORS
THE ABOLITIONISTS AND AMERICAN SLAVERY
"The kind of synthesis ... for which we have long been waiting. Succinct, exceedingly well and provocatively written." — AUGUST MEIER, Kent State University.
Index. $4.95
Eric Foner, consulting editor

Esmond Wright

FABRIC OF FREEDOM, 1763-1800
revised edition
Foreword by David Herbert Donald, general editor, Making of America series
"Esmond Wright's revised edition is even more impressive than its distinguished predecessor ... There is no better introduction to the era of the American Revolution." — ALDEN T. VAUGHAN, Columbia University.
Maps, bibliography, notes, index. $6.95

Thomas L. Blair

RETREAT TO THE GHETTO
THE END OF A DREAM?
"The voice of the scholar ... Blair has created a book of analysis, of facts, that destroys our comfortable myths about the economic and political progress of blacks ... Valuable as a source book and as a balanced summary of the legacy of the '60s. It is even more useful for its material on the present ... A disturbing book." — MARLENE NADLE, Village Voice. Index. $5.95

Laurel Shackelford and Bill Weinberg, eds.

OUR APPALACHIA
AN ORAL HISTORY
Photographs by Donald R. Anderson
"A beautiful book." — STUFS TERKEL. "What a wonderful book! ... This is a very important contribution to the ongoing rewriting of American social history."
— HERBERT G. GUTMAN. Photographs, index.
Polish Civilization
Essays and Studies

Edited by Mieszslaw Giergielewicz. Introduction by Ludwik Krzyzanowksi. A Polish Institute of Arts & Sciences Book. This volume presents a wide range of Polish culture against a broad comparative background—the pagan and Christian traditions in Polish society, the start of urban living in Poland, gradual stages of social development, alliances and clashes with the East and the West and the resulting formation of the national character. The clear, narrative style of the essays make them enjoyable reading for the general reader as well as the Slavic scholar.

318 pages, $16.00

Iranian Cities

Heinz Gaube. Introduction by F.E. Peters. Foreword by Peter Chelkowski. Hagop Kevorkian Series on Near Eastern Art and Civilization. From close on-site observation and a unique combination of philological, archeological and geographical methods of research, Gaube examines three Iranian cities—Herat, Isfahan and Bam—each typical of Iranian cities of its size and function and traces their urban development from ancient through modern times.

192 pages, 90 b&w illustrations, $22.50

Artisans of the New Republic
Tradesmen of New York City in the Age of Jefferson

Howard B. Rock. "Rock argues that craftspeople in Jeffersonian America achieved a new political identity and developed tactics that would inform labor movements in the following generations"... his book is essential for any collection on labor history."—Library Journal

340 pages, illustrated, $17.50

A Ghetto Grows in Brooklyn

Harold X. Connolly. "...surveys the social, political and economic conditions that gave rise to the black ghetto in the Bedford-Stuyvesant section of Brooklyn from the 1640s to the 1970s. The scholarship is sound; the tone is judicious. ... Yet, the picture that emerges is one no American can be proud of.—Library Journal

248 pages, 5 maps, $15.00
The Federalists and the Origins of the U.S. Civil Service

Carl E. Prince. "This book considers the place, role and underlying structure of the Federalist Party in the American political experience . . . The author has woven together a vast amount of material and utilized new historical techniques such as career-line analysis, collective biography, and quantitative analysis . . . well-organized . . . and a worthy contribution to the early political and administrative history of the United States."—Roland M. Baumann, Pennsylvania Magazine of History and Biography

381 pages, illustrated, $17.50

The Vulnerable Years
The United States 1896-1917

Irwin Unger and Debi Unger. This book is a survey of the American past from the 1890s to World War I, which skillfully blends political and social history. By relating specific political events to long-term social trends, the Ungers provide a new interpretation of progressivism, based on the urbanization of American society from 1896 to 1917.

205 pages, $13.50

Organized Labor in Latin America
Historical Case Studies of Workers in Dependent Societies

Hobart A. Spalding, Jr. Using historical case studies to examine organized labor movements in Latin America from 1850 to 1960, the author shows convincingly why organized labor has not been a major revolutionary force within Latin America society. He documents the continuous struggle of the working people to better their lives in the most up-to-date and comprehensive historical study of Latin American labor now available.

297 pages, $15.00

New York University Press
Washington Square, New York, N.Y. 10003
NEW FROM HARPER & ROW

A People's History of the United States
by Howard Zinn
ISBN 0-06-014804-7
$17.50

A History of the World
by Hugh Thomas
$16.95

Available in March, 1980

John Jay
The Winning of the Peace, 1780-1784
edited and with an introduction by Richard B. Morris
ISBN 0-06-013080-6
$30.00

Visit our booth to see these and other new and recent titles from:

Harper & Row
10 E. 53d St., New York 10022
NOW AVAILABLE IN PAPERBACK

The latest volume in the New American Nation series:

**Discovering America 1700-1875**
by Henry Savage, Jr.
ISBN 0-06-090740-1 paperback CN740, $6.95

**The Confederate Nation 1861-1865**
by Emory M. Thomas
ISBN 0-06-090703-7 paperback CN703, $5.95

**Fusang**
The Chinese Who Built America
by Stan Steiner
ISBN 0-06-090750-9 paperback CN750, $4.95
Available in February, 1980

**Native American Testimony**
An Anthology of Indian and White Relations
— First Encounter to Dispossession
edited by Peter Nabokov
ISBN 0-06-090720-7 paperback CN720, $3.95

**Leadership**
by James MacGregor Burns
ISBN 0-06-090697-9 paperback CN697, $7.95

**Special Convention Offer — Only $2.00 at H&R Booth**

**The Family, Sex and Marriage in England 1500-1800**
Abridged Edition by Lawrence Stone
ISBN 0-06-090735-5 paperback CN735, $5.95

Visit our booth to see these and other new and recent paperbacks from:

Harper & Row
10 E. 53d St., New York 10022
A SHORT HISTORY OF WORLD WAR II
by James L. Stokesbury
The only objective, comprehensive, on-volume survey of the War, its anteced-ents, and its immediate consequences. 8 maps. Biblio. Index.
$15.95, hardcover. $6.95, paper.

ON THE AIR IN WORLD WAR II
by John MacVane
NBC's top radio correspondent in Europe during the War relives his expe-riences in a highly personal, authentic history of the time. 36 photos. Index.
Maps. $12.50, hardcover only.

THE BITTER YEARS
The Invasion and Occupation of Denmark and Norway, April 1940—May 1945
by Richard Petrow
An extraordinary examination that explodes the myths and uncovers the true reasons for Denmark and Norway's weak and ineffectual Resistance.
50 photos. Maps. Bibliog. Index. $5.95, paper.

THE GERMAN GENERALS
Talk
by B.H. Liddell Hart
$5.95, paper.

YEARS OF INFAMY
The Untold Story of America's Concentration Camps
by Michi Weglyn
Introduction by James A. Michener
$5.95, paper.

THE OTTOMAN CENTURIES
The Rise and Fall of the Turkish Empire
by Lord Kinross
This definitive history of the great imperial power "should be on every university's list of great books."
—The New Republic
$6.95, paper.

ATATURK
A Biography of Mustafa Kemal, Father of Modern Turkey
by Lord Kinross
$7.95, paper.

THE GUGGENHEIMS
An American Epic
by John H. Davis
From exploitation to philanthropy, the explosive saga of the great wealthy fam-ily that so influenced American history.
32 pages of photos. Source notes. Bib-lio. Index. $6.95, paper.

ONE NIGHT STANDS WITH AMERICAN HISTORY
Odd, Amusing, and Little-Known Incidents
by Richard Shenkman and Kurt E. Reiger
An entertaining, enlightening treasure of rich, rare Americana in the tradition of The People's Almanac.
35 photos and line drawings. Index.
$10.95, hardcover only.

THE CONSTITUTION
A Documentary and Narrative History
by Page Smith
This popular history of the evolution and meaning of our Constitution is "a sturdy reference" (Kirkus) for every American home.
Index. $7.95, paper.

THE SPLENDID CENTURY
Life in the France of Louis XIV
by W.H. Lewis
$4.95, paper.

THE FIRST CHURCHILL
The Life of John, 1st Duke of Marlborough
by George Malcolm Thomson
$12.50, hardcover only.

WHEN THE CHEERING STOPPED
The Last Years of Woodrow Wilson
by Gene Smith
$4.95, paper.

THE PUBLIC AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY, 1918-1978
by Ralph B. Levering
$3.95, paper.

A CARTOON HISTORY OF UNITED STATES FOREIGN POLICY, 1776-1976
by the Editors of the Foreign Policy Association
With an introduction by Daniel Moynihan
$4.95, paper.
HISTORY from CALIFORNIA

The Idea of Historical Recurrence in Western Thought
From Antiquity to the Reformation
G. W. Trompf
$20.00

Culture and Politics
From Puritanism to Enlightenment
Edited, with an Introduction by Perez Zagorin
$14.95

Why War?
Ideology, Theory, and History
$10.95

Hard-Rock Epic
Western Miners and the Industrial Revolution 1860-1910
Mark Wyman
$15.95

Crossroads of Death
The Story of the Malmédy Massacre and Trial
James J. Weingartner
$14.95

The King’s Trial
Louis XVI vs. the French Revolution
David P. Jordan
$14.95

Hitler’s First Foreign Minister
Constantin Freiherr von Neurath
John L. Heineman
$24.00

Fascist Intellectual: Drieu La Rochelle
Robert Soucy
$25.00

Archbishop Grindal, 1519-1589
The Struggle for a Reformed Church in England
Patrick Collinson
$27.50

The Blind Boss and His City
Christopher Augustine Buckley and Nineteenth-Century San Francisco
William A. Bullough
$19.95

Please stop by booths 139 and 140 to examine these, and our many other fine selections in history.

University of California Press
Berkeley 94720
Available now for your Spring classes

THE AMERICAN CENTURY, 2nd Ed.
A History of the United States Since the 1890's
W. LaFeber & R. Polenberg
September, 1979 approx. 550 pp.

SINCE 1945, 2nd Ed.
Politics and Diplomacy in Recent American History
Robert A. Divine

THE RELUCTANT BELLIGERENT, 2nd Ed.
American Entry into World War II
Robert A. Divine

THE AGE OF GLOBAL POWER
The United States Since 1939
Norman A. Graebner
1979 345 pp.

and coming in Spring 1980

AMERICA'S LONGEST WAR
The United States and Vietnam, 1950-1975
George C. Herring
A text for the 80s—for the teachers and students of the 80s

AMERICA: CHANGING TIMES
To 1877 / Volume One
Since 1865 / Volume Two
Charles M. Dollar, General Editor, National Archives, Washington, D.C.
Authors
Joan R. Gundersen, St. Olaf College,
Ronald N. Satz, University of Tennessee-Martin,
H. Viscount Nelson, Jr., Dartmouth College,
Gary W. Reichard, The Ohio State University &
Reid A. Holland, Assistant Editor, Grand Valley State Colleges
Volume One
1979 500 pp.
Volume Two
1979 500 pp.
Combined Edition
1979 1,000 pp.

and coming in January 1980

AMERICA: CHANGING TIMES, Brief Edition
approx. 650 pp.

Come see these and other new titles at Booth #47…

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10016
In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario
Prices subject to change without notice.
A7118-02

ey every time we publish a text.
Recent and Forthcoming American History Titles and Collections from Arno Press

EUROPEAN POLITICAL THOUGHT: Traditions and Endurance
Advisory Editor: J. P. Mayer
67 Books in 76 Volumes
ISBN 0-405-11670-5, $2,244.00
Available May 1979

THREE CENTURIES OF SCIENCE IN AMERICA
Advisory Editor: I. Bernard Cohen
57 Books in 68 Volumes
ISBN 0-405-12525-9, Price to be set
Available April 1980

BAPTIST TRADITION
Advisory Editor: Edwin S. Gaustad
40 Books
ISBN 0-405-12437-6, $1,140.00
Available April 1980

SCANDINAVIANS IN AMERICA
Advisory Editor: Franklin D. Scott
36 Books in 37 Volumes
ISBN 0-405-11628-4, $795.00
Available August 1979

THE AMERICAN MILITARY EXPERIENCE
Advisory Editor: Richard H. Kohn
43 Books in 56 Volumes
ISBN 0-405-11850-3, $1,940.00
Available September 1979

AMERICAN PUBLIC LAND:
Two Arno Press Collections
Advisory Editor: Stuart Bruchey

THE DEVELOPMENT OF PUBLIC LAND LAW IN THE UNITED STATES
29 Books in 32 Volumes
ISBN 0-405-11363-3, $933.00
Available April 1979

THE MANAGEMENT OF PUBLIC LANDS IN THE UNITED STATES
43 Books
ISBN 0-405-11315-3, $974.00
Available April 1979

THE ASIAN EXPERIENCE IN NORTH AMERICA: Chinese & Japanese
Advisory Editor: Roger Daniels
47 Books
ISBN 0-405-11261-0, $1,162.00
Available January 1979

AMERICAN COLONIAL WEALTH: Documents and Methods
Alice Hanson Jones
3 Volumes
ISBN 0-405-05546-3, $75.00
Available October 1978

Please Visit Us at Booth #111

Arno Press
A New York Times Company/Three Park Avenue/New York, N.Y. 10016
Armies and Societies in Europe, 1494-1789
By André Corvisier
Translated by Abigail T. Siddall $12.95

Neither Athens nor Sparta?
The American Service Academies in Transition
By John P. Lovell $17.50

Spanish Politics and Imperial Trade, 1700-1789
By Geoffrey J. Walker $17.50

The Politics of Rural Russia, 1905-1914
Edited by Leopold H. Haimson $19.50

Bolshevik Feminist
The Life of Aleksandra Kollontai
By Barbara Evans Clements $15.00

Dixie’s Forgotten People
The South’s Poor Whites
By J. Wayne Flynt $12.95
(Minorities in Modern America Series)

If All We Did Was to Weep at Home
A History of White Working-Class Women in America
By Susan Estabrook Kennedy $17.50
(Minorities in Modern America Series)

China and the West
Society and Culture 1815-1937
By Jerome Ch’en $22.50

Brotherhood of Power
An Exposé of the Secret Afrikaner Broederbond
By J. H. P. Serfontein $17.50

The French Encounter with Africans
White Response to Blacks, 1530-1880
By William B. Cohen
(To be published Spring 1980)
BUFFALO BILL
Nellie Snyder Yost
Nellie Yost gives a new, rich portrait of Buffalo Bill "at home"—Cody as husband, father, neighbor, citizen: the 35 years the Colonel made North Platte, Nebraska, his home and headquarters. This book presents Buffalo Bill as a real human being, who turns out to be as exciting, glamorous and interesting as his caricatures or flatteries.
October about 550pp. illus.
ISBN 0766-7 $16.95

TIMBERLANE TAILINGS:
Tales of Colorado's Ghost Towns and Mining Camps
Muriel Sibell Wolle
Colorado's unofficial historian, Muriel Wolle, has once again produced a treasure book of tales and drawings. Scores of fans and readers have passed on to her new stories, reminiscences, information, and antique pictures from Colorado's great mining era. This book gathers all those riches plus the story of revisits to many sites by Wolle herself, along with fresh sketches of dozens of Colorado ghost towns and mining camps.
A Colorado Centennial Book
maps, drawings
ISBN 0739-X $17.95

SOUTHWESTERN AMERICAN LITERATURE
A Bibliography
John Q. Anderson, Edwin W. Gaston, Jr., and James W. Lee
This is the first comprehensive checklist of Southwestern writers and of writings about New Mexico, Arizona, Oklahoma, and Texas. The book is divided into three parts: General Topics, Literature, and Authors, and is bound to become a must reference and research tool for all librarians, scholars, teachers of American literature, and readers interested in the Southwest.
November 600pp.
ISBN 0683-0 $22.50

The Swallow Press
ISBN Prefix 0-8040-
GUATEMALAN CAUDILLO:  The Regime of Jorge Ubico, Guatemala 1931 to 1944  
Kenneth J. Grieb

This book, the first serious investigation into Ubico's regime, bases its conclusions on documentary material and presents a balanced view that shows both the regime's accomplishments and shortcomings as well as its objectives and impact in Central America and its role in world events.  
September 384pp.  
ISBN 0379-6 $16.00

THE WYCLYF TRADITION  
Vaclav Mudroch  
A. Compton Reeves, editor

John Wyclif, the most famous heresiarch of the later Middle Ages, has had an especial significance because of the manner in which he has been perceived by generations of writers down to the present day. Wyclif historiography is a particularly useful subject for revealing the religious and political sentiments of those commentators who have created and preserved the Wyclif "tradition." The Wyclif Tradition examines the writings of such authors from the 15th to the 18th centuries who, though highly regarded in their own times, are largely ignored today.  
September 91pp.  
ISBN 0403-2 $8.00

EASTERN POLITICS OF THE VATICAN, 1917-1978  
Hansjakob Stehle  
Translated by Sandra Smith

In this book, the frequently controversial papal policies toward Eastern Europe's Communist states are examined, their dramatic background from 1917 to the present revealed, information which for the first time is precisely authenticated with documents previously unknown or hidden in secret archives.  
December about 500pp.  
ISBN 0367-2 (cloth) $20.00  
ISBN 0564-0 (paper) $10.00

Ohio University Press  
Athens, Ohio 45701  
ISBN Prefix 0-8214-
THE UTAH PHOTOGRAPHS OF GEORGE EDWARD ANDERSON. By Rell G. Francis. xii, 155 pages, illustrated. $23.50
THE SALOON ON THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN MINING FRONTIER. By Elliott West. xx, 197 pages, illustrated. $14.50
CHARCOAL’S WORLD. By Hugh A. Dempsey. x, 178 pages, illustrated. Cloth $11.95/Paper BB 717 $3.95
FORCED NATIVE LABOR IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY CENTRAL AMERICA. By William L. Sherman. xvi, 496 pages. $18.50
THE GREAT PLAINS: Environment and Culture. Edited by Brain W. Blouet and Frederick C. Luebke. xxvii, 246 pages, illustrated. $15.95
VELVET ON IRON: The Diplomacy of Theodore Roosevelt. By Frederick W. Marks III. December 1979. xvi, 247 pages. $15.00

new Bison Books

THE SOD-HOUSE FRONTIER: A Social History of the Northern Plains from the Creation of Kansas and Nebraska to the Admission of the Dakotas. By Everett Dick. xxii, 550 pages, illustrated. Paper BB 700 $7.95
At Booth 56

THE ENGLISH COMMONWEALTH
1547-1640
Essays in Politics and Society
Peter Clark, Alan G.R. Smith
and Nicholas Tyacke, editors

THE HAPSBURG MONARCHY
Volume I: Austria and Bohemia 1835-1918
Volume II: Hungary 1835-1918
F.L. Carsten, L. Péter and T.I.V. Thomas, editors
and East European History Series.

EUROPE'S BALANCE OF POWER 1815-1848
Alan Sked, editor

POST-WAR BRITAIN
A Political History
Alan Sked and Chris Cooke

MARXISM-LENINISM
IN THE GERMAN DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC
Martin McCauley
European History Series.

MAIN CURRENTS OF WEST AFRICAN HISTORY
1940-1978
Frederick Pedler

THE END OF COLONIAL RULE IN WEST AFRICA
Essays in Contemporary History
John D. Hargreaves

TWENTIETH-CENTURY WORLD HISTORY
Freda Harcourt and Francis Robinson, compilers

THE CREATION OF QATAR
Rosemarie Said Zahlan

PALESTINE IN THE ARAB DILEMMA
Walid Kazziha
128pp. Intro. Index.
WILLIAM PATERSON Lawyer and Statesman, 1745-1806
John E. O’Connor
The first modern biography of the Founding Father who was New Jersey’s first senator and second governor. “Indeed we have an excellent biography here of a man whose importance O’Connor amply demonstrates, especially in the chapters on the Philadelphia Convention and law reform.”
—John M. Murrin $23.50 available

THE SECOND COMING Popular Millenarianism, 1780-1850
J.F.C. Harrison
A piece of social history that strikes a responsive chord today, this is the story of the ordinary people who responded to social upheaval by believing in the imminence of a better world and of their prophets such as Richard Brothers and Joanna Southcott. “For years I have not enjoyed any writing on popular religion so much as I have enjoyed this book.”—Owen Chadwick $19.50 available

WANTON WENCHES AND WAYWARD WIVES
Peasants and Illicit Sex in Early Seventeenth-Century England
G.R. Quaife
Using records from county and regional courts, Quaife draws a lively picture of the part illicit sex played in the village life of Somerset from 1601 to 1660, and of the prevailing attitudes to and consequences of extramarital adventures. “This is really a very good book, a sound study on an important subject, and one which I think will make its mark in the literature.”
—Thomas G. Barnes $19.50 available

AN UNGOVERNABLE PEOPLE? The English and Their Law in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries
John Brewer and John Styles, editors
These six case studies show how law and justice were perceived by different classes and social groups in a society pledged to the rule of law. The studies include the Grain Riots of 1629, the radical Wilkites in 1763 to 1774, counterfeiting in Yorkshire in the 1760s and 1770s, and 18th-century debtors.
$24.00 February

CHARANIS STUDIES Essays in Honor of Peter Charanis
Angeliki Laiou-Thomadakis, editor
Scholars from Russia, Europe, England, and the U.S., contribute original essays on Byzantine social history and demography as a tribute to the scholar who did so much to develop this field of study. $16.00 available
CHRISTIAN BERNSTORFF AND PRUSSIA
Diplomacy and Reform Conservatism, 1818-1832
Lawrence J. Baack
This study of the Danish-born diplomat who was Prussia's foreign minister from 1819 to 1832, shows how he strove for a moderately progressive Prussia and Germany through a strong bureaucracy and economy, an enlightened public opinion, and a pacific policy toward European disputes. $25.00 January

GENTRY POLITICS ON THE EVE OF THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION The Nationalist Party, 1907-1917
Robert Edelman
Edelman explores the social and political development of the landowning nobility in the west and south of Russia who formed the Nationalist Party. He refutes the assumption that Stolypin created this party from an amorphous mass of Duma deputies and demonstrates that they were an interest group with a recognizable regional and class base. $19.75 January

THE MENDOZA FAMILY IN THE SPANISH RENAISSANCE, 1350-1550
Helen Nader
The study of a remarkable Castilian family who were not only landowners, warriors, and administrators, but humanists and who, in Nader's view, were the first to bring the ideas of the Renaissance to Castile. $19.50 available

POLITICS IN RENAISSANCE VENICE
Robert Finlay
Did the Venetians discover the secret of a perfect constitution or were they corrupt and tyrannical? Finlay searches for the reality between these two opposing views. Using contemporary diaries, he traces the formation of the patrician caste and presents Venetian politics as neither exciting nor dangerous, giving rise to a remarkably stable republic. $22.00 March

VIOLENCE IN EARLY RENAISSANCE VENICE
Guido Ruggiero
This study of how the ruling nobility of Venice punished crime gives valuable insights into how this nobility viewed its world. Ruggiero shows how murder, assault, rape, and verbal violence might be seen as serious but unimportant—serious if they threatened the political or social order, but unimportant if the victim were not a member of the nobility. $19.50 June

Visit with us in Booth 63

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY PRESS
30 College Avenue • New Brunswick NJ 08903

205
KENTUCKY

SOUTHERN MUSIC / AMERICAN MUSIC
Bill C. Malone
How the music of the South has gripped the nation's imagination from Gottschalk to Dolly Parton. "A fine, significant piece of work. A full decade will pass before any other historian attempts to update Malone's overview" — Archie Green.
New Perspectives on the South, Charles P. Roland, general editor
208 pages Illustrations $9.95

FINLEY PETER DUNNE & MR. DOOLEY
The Chicago Years
Charles Fanning
Winner of the 1979 Frederick Jackson Turner Award
"Highly recommended to anyone interested in American history and literature" — Choice.
296 pages Illustrations $14.50

SLAVE & FREEMAN
The Autobiography of George L. Knox
Edited with an Introduction by Willard B. Gatewood, Jr.
"Provides a side of public and private life that one seldom sees in autobiographies of Negro Americans. . . . An important contribution to Afro-American history" — John Hope Franklin.
256 pages $15.50

Visit Booth 85
THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY
LEXINGTON 40506 206
Coming in 1980—
New Editions from HBJ

The Americans
A Brief History
THIRD EDITION
HENRY F. BEDFORD, Phillips Exeter Academy
TREVOR COLBOURN, Florida Technological University

Paperbound. 672 pages (probable). Also available in two-part paperbound format. Accompanied by Test Booklet with behavioral objectives and lecture and discussion topics
Publication: January 1980
Prepublication examination copies available December 1979

Classics of Western Thought
THIRD EDITION
Under the General Editorship of THOMAS H. GREER,
Michigan State University

Volume I
The Ancient World
Edited by
STEBELTON H. NULLE,
Michigan State University
Paperbound. 432 pages (probable)
Publication: January 1980
Prepublication examination copies available December 1979

Volume II
Middle Ages, Renaissance, and Reformation
Edited by KARL F. THOMPSON,
Michigan State University
Paperbound. 592 pages (probable)
Publication: January 1980
Prepublication examination copies available December 1979

Volume III
The Modern World
Edited by CHARLES HIRSCHFELD,
late of Richmond College of the
City University of New York
EDGAR E. KNOEBEL,
Michigan State University
Paperbound. 640 pages (probable)
Publication: Spring 1980

Volume IV
The Twentieth Century
Edited by
DONALD S. GOCHBURG,
Michigan State University
Paperbound. 608 pages (probable)
Publication: Spring 1980

For more information, visit the HBJ Booth 86.

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.
New York • San Diego • Chicago • San Francisco • Atlanta
WHAT'S LITTLE, BROWN OFFERING THIS YEAR?

"... A Valuable New Tool For Teachers And Students Alike" (The History Teacher)


"... A Book That Captures The Mood Of The Post World War II Era" (The History Teacher)


An Outstanding Anthology Of Primary Source Readings


The Secondary Source Reader That Students Read


Four New Faces In The Library Of American Biography

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marx and History</td>
<td>D. Ross Gandy</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM PRIMITIVE SOCIETY TO THE COMMUNIST FUTURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The United States and the Global Struggle for Minerals</td>
<td>Alfred E. Eckes, Jr.</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia, New Zealand, and the Pacific Islands since the First World War</td>
<td>William S. Livingston and Wm. Roger Louis</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Society in Afghanistan</td>
<td>Hasan Kawun Kakar</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE REIGN OF AMIR ABD AL-RAHMAN KHAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil and the Quiet Intervention, 1964</td>
<td>Phyllis R. Parker</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Portugal</td>
<td>Virginia Bernhard</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE REVOLUTION AND ITS ANTECEDENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elites, Masses, and Modernization in Latin America, 1850–1930</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essays on the Mexican Revolution</td>
<td>George Wolfskill and Douglas W. Richmond</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVISIONIST VIEWS OF THE LEADERS</td>
<td>Michael C. Meyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The United States and the Global Struggle for Minerals</td>
<td>Alfred E. Eckes, Jr.</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia, New Zealand, and the Pacific Islands since the First World War</td>
<td>William S. Livingston and Wm. Roger Louis</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Society in Afghanistan</td>
<td>Hasan Kawun Kakar</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE REIGN OF AMIR ABD AL-RAHMAN KHAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil and the Quiet Intervention, 1964</td>
<td>Phyllis R. Parker</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Portugal</td>
<td>Virginia Bernhard</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE REVOLUTION AND ITS ANTECEDENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elites, Masses, and Modernization in Latin America, 1850–1930</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Essays on the Mexican Revolution</td>
<td>George Wolfskill and Douglas W. Richmond</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVISIONIST VIEWS OF THE LEADERS</td>
<td>Michael C. Meyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The United States and the Global Struggle for Minerals</td>
<td>Alfred E. Eckes, Jr.</td>
<td>$18.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia, New Zealand, and the Pacific Islands since the First World War</td>
<td>William S. Livingston and Wm. Roger Louis</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Society in Afghanistan</td>
<td>Hasan Kawun Kakar</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE REIGN OF AMIR ABD AL-RAHMAN KHAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil and the Quiet Intervention, 1964</td>
<td>Phyllis R. Parker</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Portugal</td>
<td>Virginia Bernhard</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE REVOLUTION AND ITS ANTECEDENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elites, Masses, and Modernization in Latin America, 1850–1930</td>
<td></td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Books from University Presses

**The Age of Partnership**  
*Europeans in Asia Before Dominion*  
Edited by Blair B. Kling and M.N. Pearson  
Hawaii, 1979, $12.50

**America's Ascent**  
*The U.S. Becomes a Great Power, 1880-1914*  
By John M. Dobson  
Northern Illinois, 1978, $15.00

**Black Education in New York State**  
*From Colonial to Modern Times*  
By Carleton Mabee  
Syracuse, October 1979, $18.00

**Charleston in the Age of the Pinckneys**  
By George C. Rogers, Jr.  
South Carolina, November 1979, $4.95 p.

**Chinese Education in Transition**  
*Prelude to the Cultural Revolution*  
By Julia Kwong  
McGill-Queen's, 1979, $13.95

**The Collapse of the Tokugawa Bakufu (1862-1868)**  
By Conrad Totman  
Hawaii, 1979, $20.00

**Colonial Rule in Africa**  
*Readings from Primary Sources*  
By Bruce Fetter  
Wisconsin, 1979, $15.00 cl., $6.75 p.

**The Correspondence of W.E.B. Du Bois, Volume III**  
*Selections, 1944-1963*  
Edited by Herbert Aptheker  
Massachusetts, 1978, $22.50

**A Culture in Conflict**  
*Skilled Workers and Industrial Capitalism in Hamilton, Ontario, 1860-1914*  
By B. Palmer  
McGill-Queen's, 1979, $23.50

**The Diary of a Common Soldier in the American Revolution, 1775-1783**  
Edited by Robert Bray and Paul Bushnell  
Northern Illinois, 1976, $17.50

**Dimensions in Urban History**  
*Historical and Social Science Perspectives on Middle-Size American Cities*  
By J. Rogers Hollingsworth and Ellen Jane Hollingsworth  
Wisconsin, 1979, $19.50

**A Disciplined Intelligence**  
*Critical Inquiry and Canadian Thought in the Victorian Era*  
By A.B. McKillop  
McGill-Queen's, 1979, $9.95

**Finland in the Twentieth Century**  
*A History and An Interpretation*  
By D.G. Kirby  
Minnesota, October 1979, $19.75

**Finley Peter Dunne and Mr. Dooley**  
*The Chicago Years*  
By Charles Fanning  
Kentucky, 1978, $14.50

**The French Slave Trade in the Eighteenth Century**  
*An Old Regime Business*  
By Robert Stein  
Wisconsin, 1979, $20.00

**The Great Scot**  
*A Biography of Donald Gordon*  
By Joseph Schull  
McGill-Queen's, 1979, $28.95 approx.

**Have We Overcome?**  
*Race Relations Since Brown*  
Edited by Michael V. Namorato  
Mississippi, 1979, $15.00

**Human Nature in American Thought**  
*A History*  
By Merle Curti  
Wisconsin, 1979, $22.75

**James Russell Lowell's The Biglow Papers**  
*A Critical Edition*  
By Thomas Wortham  
Northern Illinois, 1976, $25.00

**Joseph Ellicott and the Holland Land Company**  
*The Opening of Western New York*  
By William Chazanof  
Syracuse, 1979, $6.95 p.

**Journal of Interdisciplinary History**  
Edited by Robert I. Rotberg and Theodore K. Rabb  
MIT, Quarterly, $17.50 individuals

**Journals of the South Carolina House of Representatives, 1785-1786**  
Edited by Lark Emerson Adams and Rosa Stoney Lumpkin  
South Carolina, 1979, $27.50

**Juarez and Diaz**  
*Machete Politics in Mexico*  
By Laurens B. Perry  
Northern Illinois, 1979, $20.00
On Display at Booths 45-47

Lazarus Spengler
A Lay Leader of the Reformation
By Harold J. Grimm
Ohio State, 1979, $15.00

Le Missionaire, l’apostat, le sorcier
By Guy Lafièche
Montreal, 1973, $12.00

The Letters of William Cullen Bryant
Volume II, 1836-1849
Edited by William Cullen Bryant II and Thomas G. Voss
Fordham, 1977, $35.00

Mary Lyon and Mount Holyoke
Opening the Gates
By Elizabeth Aiden Green
New England, 1979, $17.50

Minnesota Farmer-Laborism
The Third-Party Alternative
By Millard L. Gieske
Minnesota, 1979, $15.00

New Hampshire Architecture
An Illustrated Guide
By Bryant F. Tolles, Jr.
New England, 1979, $15.00 cl., $7.50 p.

Our Fiery Trial
Abraham Lincoln, John Brown, and the Civil War Era
By Stephen B. Oates
Massachusetts, 1979, $11.50

The Pacific Since Magellan
The Spanish Lake, Volume I
By O.H.K. Spate
Minnesota, 1979, $39.50

The Papers of John C. Calhoun,
1833-1835
Edited by Clyde N. Wilson
South Carolina, 1979, $27.50

The Papers of Josiah Bartlett
Edited by Frank C. Mevers
New England, 1979, $25.00

Pat Harrison
The New Deal Years
By Martha H. Swain
Mississippi, 1978, $15.00

Propaganda and Communication in World History
Volume II, Emergence of Public Opinion in the West
Edited by Harold D. Lasswell, Daniel Lerner and Hans Speier
Hawaii, 1979, $25.00

Salvation and the Perfect Society
The Eternal Quest
By Alfred Braunsch
Massachusetts, 1979, $25.00

Sanitation Strategy for a Lakefront Metropolis
The Case of Chicago
By Louis P. Cain
Northern Illinois, 1979, $15.00

A Singular School
Abbot Academy, 1828-1973
By Susan McIntosh Lloyd
New England, 1979, $15.00

Slave and Freeman
The Autobiography of George L. Knox
Edited by Willard B. Gatewood, Jr.
Kentucky, 1979, $15.50

Southern Music/American Music
By Bill C. Malone
Kentucky, October 1979, $9.95

State of War
Michigan in World War II
By Alan Clive
Michigan, 1979, $15.00

Toward a Theory of Historical Narrative
A Case Study in Perso-Islamicate Historiography
By Marilyn Robinson Waldman
Ohio State, 1979, $15.00

Two Hundred Years of Geology in America
Proceedings of the New Hampshire Bicentennial Conference
Edited by Cecil J. Schneer
New England, 1979, $20.00

Vox Populi
Violence and Popular Involvement in the Religious Controversies of the Fifth Century A.D.
By Timothy E. Gregory
Ohio State, 1979, $20.00

Wilhelm von Humboldt
A Biography, Volume I, 1767-1808
By Paul R. Sweet
Ohio State, 1978, $18.50

Wilhelm von Humboldt
A Biography, Volume II, 1809-1835
By Paul R. Sweet
Ohio State, December 1979, $20.00 approx.

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY PRESS SERVICES, INC.
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
# APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

(Detach and mail, with remittance, to Secretary-Treasurer)

## MEMBERSHIP CLASSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family</td>
<td>$18.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five-years</td>
<td>$67.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolled Student</td>
<td>$5.00 (Send Certification)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Membership</td>
<td>$300.00 (Payable in quarterly installments)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retired</td>
<td>$3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustaining</td>
<td>$22.50 and above</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTICE:** By action of the Executive Council all memberships are on a calendar year basis. Back issues for the year you enroll will be sent you. For our records, please indicate when they are received.

I enclose $___________ to pay my dues in the Southern Historical Association.

Name

Address

Applications for student membership must be accompanied by this certificate signed by a faculty representative of the institution in which the applicant is currently enrolled.

I hereby certify that the person whose name appears on this application is currently enrolled as a student in:

Signed

Position
Span the years with Dorsey

To be published 1980

Men, Women, and Issues in American History
Revised Edition
Two volumes—paperbound
Edited by Howard H. Quint and Milton Cantor, both of the University of Massachusetts

A Guide to Historical Method
Third Edition
paperbound
Edited by Robert Jones Shafer, Syracuse University

Just published

People and Communities in the Western World
Two volumes—paperbound
Edited by Gene A. Brucker, University of California, Berkeley

Examination copies for adoption consideration available on request; please indicate course title and text presently used.

The Dorsey Press · Homewood, Illinois 60430

213
Alcohol, Reform and Society: The Liquor Issue in Social Context
   edited by Jack S. Blocker, Jr. $23.95

The Tragedy of Chile
   by Robert J. Alexander $29.95

American Popular Entertainment: Papers and Proceedings of the Conference on the
   History of American Popular Entertainment edited by Myron Matlaw $25.00

The American Slave: A Composite Autobiography, Supplement, Series II
   edited by Jack S. Rawick $315.00

American Workingclass Culture: Explorations in American Labor and Social
   History edited by Milton Cantor $27.50

Pacifying the Plains: General Alfred Terry and the Decline of the Sioux, 1866-
   1890 by John W. Bailey $18.95

Popular Influence upon Public Policy: Petitioning in Eighteenth-Century Virginia
   by Raymond C. Bailey $18.50

Antitrust and the Oil Monopoly: The Standard Oil Cases, 1890-1911
   by Bruce Bringhurst $22.95

Silent Hattie Speaks: The Personal Journal of Senator Hattie Caraway
   edited by Diane O. Kincaid $16.95

The Quality of Working Life in Western and Eastern Europe
   edited by Cary L. Cooper and Enid Mumford $35.00

Working-Class Community in Industrial America: Work, Leisure, and Struggle in
   Two Industrial Cities, 1890-1930 by John T. Cumbler $22.95

The Tarnished Dream: The Basis of American Anti-Semitism
   by Michael N. Dobkowski $22.50

They Have No Rights: Dred Scott's Struggle for Freedom
   by Walter Ehrlich $22.50

Biographical Dictionary of American Science: The Seventeenth through the Nine-
   teenth Centuries by Charles A. Elliott $45.00

Liberators of the Female Mind: The Shirreff Sisters, Educational Reform, and the
   Women's Movement by Edward W. Ellsworth $25.00

Economy and Self: Philosophy and Economics from the Mercantilists to Marx
   by Norman Fischer $22.50

Roosevelt and Romanism: Catholics and American Diplomacy, 1937-1945
   by George Q. Flynn $14.95

Witnessing Slavery: The Development of Ante-bellum Slave Narratives
   by Frances Smith Foster $16.95

The Promise of Power: The Emergence of the Legal Profession in Massachusetts,
   1760-1840 by Gerard W. Gawalt $19.95

The Establishment in Texas Politics: The Primitive Years, 1938-1957
   by George Norris Green $22.50

Divided and Conquered: The French High Command and the Defeat of the West,
   1940 by Jeffery A. Gunsburg $25.00

American Character and Culture in a Changing World: Some Twentieth-Century
   Perspectives edited by John A. Hague $29.95

Handbook of American Popular Culture: Volume 1
   edited by M. Thomas Inge $25.00

   by John J. Hartman and Jack H. Hedblom $29.95

International Handbook of Historical Studies: Contemporary Research and Theory
   edited by Georg G. Iggers and Harold T. Parker $35.00

Immigrants—and Immigrants: Perspectives on Mexican Labor Migration to the
   United States edited by Arthur F. Corwin $18.95

In the Trough of the Sea: Selected American Sea-Deliverance Narratives, 1610-
   1766 edited by Donald P. Wharton $22.50
The Jewish Feminist Movement in Germany: The Campaigns of the Judischer Frauenbund, 1904-1938 by Marion A. Kaplan $17.50

The Cherokee Freedmen: From Emancipation to American Citizenship by Daniel F. Littlefield $18.95

Coal, Iron, and Slaves: Industrial Slavery in Maryland and Virginia, 1715-1865 by Ronald L. Lewis $22.95

The Black Rural Landowner—Endangered Species: Social, Political, and Economic Implications edited by Leo McGee and Robert Boone $17.95

Social Change and Fundamental Law: America's Evolving Constitution by Arthur Selwyn Miller $22.50

City and Hinterland: A Case Study of Urban Growth and Regional Development by Roberta Balstad Miller $17.50

The Separate Problem: Case Studies of Black Education in the North, 1900-1930 by Judy Jolley Mohraz $14.95

The United States, the United Nations, and Human Rights: The Eleanor Roosevelt and Jimmy Carter Eras by Alfred Glenn Mower, Jr. $17.50

Black Child Development in America, 1927-1977: An Annotated Bibliography by Hector F. Myers, Phyllis G. Rana, and others $29.95

Nationalism and the Crises of Ethnic Minorities in Asia edited by Tai S. Kang $19.95

New Directions in Political Economy: An Approach from Anthropology edited by Madeline Barbara Leons and Frances Rothstein $25.00

Moral Revolution and Economic Science: The Demise of Laissez-Faire in Nineteenth Century British Political Economy by Ellen Frankel Paul $25.00

Information Sources in Advertising History edited and compiled by Richard W. Pollay $22.50

Empires in Collision: Anglo-Burmese Relations in the Mid-Nineteenth Century by Oliver B. Pollak $25.00

Morris Hillquit: A Political History of an American Jewish Socialist by Norma Fain Pratt $18.50

The Constitution of Silence: Essays on Generational Themes by Marvin Rintala $15.00

Discography of Historical Records on Cylinders and 78s compiled by Brian A. L. Rust $35.00

Sisters and Wives: The Past and Future of Sexual Equality by Karen Sacks $22.50

International Conflict in an American City: Boston's Irish, Italians, and Jews, 1935-1944 by John F. Stack, Jr. $22.50

Water's Edge: Domestic Politics and the Making of American Foreign Policy by Paula Stern $19.95

The Half-Opened Door: Discrimination and Admissions at Harvard, Yale, and Princeton, 1900-1970 by Marcia Graham Synnott $23.95

The Communist Parties of Western Europe: A Comparative Study by Neal R. Tannahill $18.95

Sobering Up: From Temperance to Prohibition in Antebellum America, 1800-1860 by Ian R. Tyrrell $23.95

The Slave Drivers: Black Agricultural Labor Supervisors in the Antebellum South by William L. Van Deburg $16.95

"Keep A-lchin' Along": Selected Writings of Carl Van Vechten about Black Arts and Letters edited by Bruce Kellner $16.95

Olmstead South: Old South Critic/New South Planner edited by Dana F. White and Victor A. Kramer $27.50

Dictionary of American Penology: An Introductory Guide by Virgil L. Williams $29.95

The American Woman in Transition: The Urban Influence, 1870-1920 by Margaret Gibbons Wilson $19.95

Women in Irish Society: The Historical Dimension edited by Margaret MacCurtain and Donncha O Corrain $14.95

Inferior Courts, Superior Justice: A History of Justices of the Peace on the Northwest Frontier, 1853-1889 by John R. Wunder $18.95

Greenwood Press, Inc. • 51 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880
WOMEN, WORK, AND FAMILY
Louise A. Tilly, University of Michigan, and Joan W. Scott, University of North Carolina — Chapel Hill

Drawing on research by anthropologists, demographers, historians of the family, and economists, this text offers a comparative historical analysis of women, work, and family in England and France from 1700-1950. It sets straight the historical record on women's work and analyzes the interrelationships among changes in the economy, in women's work, and in the organization and structure of working-class family life. ISBN: 0-03-03326-1 (cloth); 0-03-038181-9 (paper) 1978, 288 pages

COLD WAR AMERICA
From Hiroshima to Watergate, Expanded Edition
Lawrence S. Wittner, State University of New York, Albany

Now updated to cover the period from the death of President Roosevelt to the start of the Carter administration, this controversial and thought-provoking book chronicles and interprets the major political, social, and intellectual developments of the Cold War years. It critically examines American foreign and domestic policy, elections, radical protest, corporations, the military, mass media, intellectuals, labor, and America's impact upon the world. ISBN: 0-03-022211-7 (paper) 1978, 454 pages

MEN IN ARMS
A History of Warfare and Its Interrelationships with Western Society, Fourth Edition
Richard A. Preston, Duke University
Sidney F. Wise, Carleton University, Ontario, Canada

Stressing warfare as an institution with intimate connections to social and technical change, rather than as a series of battles, this unique book discusses war and Western society from the ancient Greeks to the nuclear age. This edition has new material on detente, disarmament, Vietnam, electronic battlefields, and terror as a form of warfare. ISBN 0-03-045681-9 (paper) March 1979, 416 pages

FRENCH REVOLUTION/NAPOLEONIC ERA
Owen Connell, University of South Carolina

This is the first text in over 40 years to be written especially for the upper division course on the French Revolution and Napoleon. Up-to-date and comprehensive, it gives the facts, the chronology, and a wide range of interpretations for both periods, and also provides extensive coverage of the eighteenth century background. ISBN 0-03-091558-9. March 1979, 416 pages

For complimentary copies, please send course title and approximate enrollment to:
James M. Ryder, Holt, Rinehart and Winston
363 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017
MANY AND ONE: A Social History of the United States
Robert Cruden, Lewis and Clark College
Represents a new approach to American social history in terms of the dynamics of relationships between classes, races and sexes. Uniquely integrates the history of business into general social history, providing a better understanding of social evolution. Written in a highly readable style, it covers Colonial America to the present.
1980 464 pp. (est.) Paper $15.95

MODERN AFRICA: Change & Continuity
Richard W. Hull, New York University
Explores the fabric of sub-Saharan African civilizations from the eve of European conquest in the late 19th century to the present. Interdisciplinary and multi-regional, it analyzes the evolution of Africa's major institutions (political, economic, social and cultural) through three historical eras: precolonial, colonial and independence, providing a good scenario of how African civilizations reached the point they are at today.
1980 272 pp. (est.) Paper $9.95

EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Roland N. Stromberg, University of Wisconsin
A concise, objective, interpretative survey of Western society and civilization since the 1900's. Designed for the upper-level undergraduate college course in Twentieth Century Europe, it encompasses the epoch of the two world wars, the totalitarian dictatorships, the recovery of Europe since 1945, and the contemporary European scene. Effective, apt illustrations.
1980 496 pp. (est.) Paper $12.95

A DIPLOMATIC HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE, 10/E
Thomas A. Bailey, Professor Emeritus, Stanford University
A general survey of American diplomatic history from early origins, chronologically sequenced, with emphasis on American public opinion in forming and promoting policy. Highlights on personalities and the implementation of policies. Written in a style to promote and sustain reader interest without sacrificing fundamental information.
1980 1,136 pp. Cloth $19.95

A HISTORY OF ENGLAND, Vol. I to 1714 & Vol. II 1688 to Present
Clayton Roberts, Ohio State University  David Roberts, Dartmouth College
A history of England from the earliest times to the present, encompassing Wales, Scotland, and Ireland, when events there touched upon England. It is a history of society, not of government alone, and thereby comprehends technological, economic, social, intellectual and artistic changes, as well as political and diplomatic transformations.

HISTORY OF U.S. FOREIGN POLICY, 4/E
Julius W. Pratt, Professor Emeritus, Vincent P. DeSantis, University of Notre Dame; Joseph M. Siracusa, University of Queensland
A well-organized, balanced history of American foreign policy, dating from the Revolution to the present. Largely chronological, it covers the literature thoroughly and is the most accurate and current edition to date. Its judgments are judicious and it carries the stamp of authority. Easily teachable material, it keeps students utilizing the text well informed with regard to American foreign policy.
1980 621 pp. Cloth $18.95

Now do some “spanning” of your own at Booth #6!
New Titles from THE FREE PRESS

HITLER vs. ROOSEVELT
The Undeclared Naval War
THOMAS A. BAILEY and PAUL B. RYAN
$12.95

PURITAN BOSTON AND QUAKER PHILADELPHIA
E. DIGBY BALTZELL
$19.95

THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION
From Lenin to Stalin
E. H. CARR
$10.00

YEARNING FOR YESTERDAY
A Sociology of Nostalgia
FRED DAVIS
$10.00

INTEMPERANCE
The Lost War Against Liquor
LARRY ENGELMANN
$10.95

ACCOUNTING FOR GENOCIDE
National Responses and Jewish Victimization During the Holocaust
HELEN FEIN
$15.95

WOMEN AND THE AMERICAN LABOR MOVEMENT
From Colonial Times to the Eve of World War I
PHILIP S. FONER
$15.95

APOSTLES OF CULTURE
The Public Librarian and American Society, 1876-1920
DEE GARRISON
$14.50

THE PRIVATE WORLD OF CONGRESS
ROCHELLE JONES and PETER WOLL
$14.95

DIPLOMACY
New Approaches in History, Theory, and Policy
PAUL GORDON LAUREN, Editor
$25.00

FRANCIS PRESTON BLAIR
ELBERT B. SMITH
$15.00

Now in paperback:

ARCHITECTURE, AMBITION, AND AMERICANS
A Social History of American Architecture, Revised Edition
WAYNE ANDREWS
$6.95

THIS WILD ABYSS
The Story of the Men Who Made Modern Astronomy
GALE E. CHRISTIANSON
$6.95

MAO’S CHINA
A History of the People’s Republic
MAURICE MEISNER
$6.95

SCIENTIFIC ELITE
Nobel Laureates in the United States
HARRIET ZUCKERMAN
$5.95

Visit us at Booth 114

THE FREE PRESS
A Division of Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.
100D BROWN STREET
RIVERSIDE, NEW JERSEY 08370
AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

311 Ancient Greece by Mortimer Chambers
312 The Roman Republic by Erich S. Gruen
401 The Culture of Renaissance Humanism by William F. Bouwsma
403 The Reformation by Harold J. Grimm
425 East European History: An Ethnic Approach by R. V. Burks
427 Russia since 1917: The Once and Future Utopia by George Barr Carson, Jr.
501 Precolonial African History by Philip D. Curtin
511 Some Approaches to China’s Past by Charles O. Hucker
513 A History of South Asia by Robert I. Crane
518 Equatorial Africa by Joseph C. Miller
701 Nationalism: Its Nature and Interpreters by Boyd C. Shafer

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

1 Elements of Historical Thinking by Paul L. Ward

Pamphlets are $1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.
Just off press

Black Victory: The Rise and Fall of the White Primary in Texas
By Darlene Clark Hine, Purdue University
ISBN 0-527-40758-5 cloth $17.50
Hine places the rise of the white primary against the background of Texas politics and describes the circumstances surrounding the efforts of black Texans to have the white primary declared unconstitutional, critically delineating the role of the NAACP in the struggle.

The Politics of Opposition: Antifederalists and the Acceptance of the Constitution
By Steven R. Boyd, University of Texas
ISBN 0-527-10465-5 cloth $18.95
Focusing on the Antifederalists' political organization and elections to the state ratifying conventions, Boyd provides a compelling new explanation of their failure to defeat ratification of the federal Constitution.

To Set the Law in Motion: The Freedmen's Bureau and the Legal Rights of Blacks, 1865-1868
By Donald G. Nieman, Kansas State University
ISBN 0-527-67235-1 cloth $19.95
The first full-length study of the Bureau's efforts to secure for the freedmen equality before the law and to shield them from enforcement of discriminatory state statutes.

Recently published

Parties and Political Conscience: American Dilemmas, 1840-1850
By William R. Brock, University of Glasgow
ISBN 0-527-11800-1 cloth $20.95
Combining political and intellectual history in a way that has not been attempted in other works on the subject, Brock focuses on the decade between 1840 and 1850 and examines the factors that contributed to the rise of a national two-party system and those that led to its breakdown in the 1850s.

Paul S. Reinsch: Open Door Diplomat in Action
By Noel H. Pugach, University of New Mexico
ISBN 0-527-73050-5 cloth $19.95
In the first published book-length study of Paul S. Reinsch, U.S. minister to China from 1913-1919, Pugach examines the ideas and career of the scholar-diplomat who hoped to fashion a peaceful, prosperous world on Open Door principles and provides a new perspective on American Far Eastern policy in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries.

KTO STUDIES IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Consulting Editor: Harold M. Hyman
William P. Hobby Professor of History, Rice University
A complete list of the titles in this series is available upon request.

Please address orders and inquiries to:

kto press
A U.S. Division of Kraus-Thomson Organization Limited
Route 100, Millwood, New York 10546 (914) 762-2200
AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

101 The American Frontier Thesis: Attack and Defense by Ray Allen Billington
212 The Progressive Era, 1900-20: The Reform Persuasion by George E. Mowry
215 Contemporary American History: The United States since 1945 by Dewey W. Grantham
222 Far Western Frontiers by Harvey L. Carter
240 The Indian in American History by William T. Hagan
241 The Peopling of America: Perspectives on Immigration by Franklin D. Scott
250 A History of the American Labor Movement by Albert A. Blum
260 Religion in America: History and Historiography by Edwin S. Gaustad
702 American Diplomatic History in Transformation by Alexander DeConde

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

2 Teaching History with Film by John E. O’Connor and Martin A. Jackson

Pamphlets are $1.50 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.
NEW VIEWPOINTS
For your courses in HISTORY

WOMANHOOD IN AMERICA: From Colonial Times to the Present, 2nd Edition
By Mary P. Ryan, State University of New York at Binghamton
This updated edition of the definitive work in women's studies adds new details to the picture of women's past, tracing with even greater insight and clarity the growth of the socio-cultural category of womanhood through three centuries of American history. Drawing upon social and political history, demographic data, as well as individual life histories and materials from popular culture, the author organizes her narrative around the themes of family, work, and the feminist struggle.
July 1979, 6 x 9, 320 pp., ISBN: 531-05410-1, $13.95 Cloth
ISBN: 531-05624-4, $6.95 Paper

CITIES IN TRANSITION: Social Changes and Institutional Responses in Urban Development
By Peter R. Gluck and Richard F. Meister, both, the University of Michigan, Flint
A sociological and historical examination of the forces that have affected the ability of governmental institutions to manage the problems created by urbanization; problems which have led to what is now referred to as the "urban crisis."
September 1979, 5½ x 8¼, 256 pp., ISBN: 531-05409-8, $15.00 Cloth
ISBN: 531-05623-6, $6.95 Paper

Recently published:
HISTORY: A Workbook of Skill Development
By Coral Furay and Michael J. Salevouris, both, Webster College
Twelve chapters present essay descriptions of major elements of the discipline of history, with each chapter followed by exercises to help students master concepts and skills. Systematic questioning, the evaluation of evidence, synthesis of complex ideas, the orderly presentation of thought in writing, and the analysis of written communication are among the skills emphasized. An instructor's manual with answer key accompanies the workbook.
1979, 8¼ x 11, 240 pp., ISBN: 531-05620-1, $6.95 Paper

THE ORIGINS OF THE COLD WAR AND CONTEMPORARY EUROPE
Edited with an Introduction by Charles S. Maier, Duke University
A volume in the Modern Scholarship on European History series
1978, 5½ x 8¼, 255 pp., ISBN: 531-05397-0, $15.00 Cloth
ISBN: 531-05607-4, $6.95 Paper

VIOLENCE AND REFORM IN AMERICAN HISTORY
By Rhodri Jeffreys-Jones, University of Edinburgh
1978, 5½ x 8¼, 242 pp., ISBN: 531-05404-7, $12.50 Cloth
ISBN: 531-05613-9, $6.95 Paper

For complimentary examination copies of these titles, as well as information on the entire New Viewpoints list, please write to:

NEW VIEWPOINTS
A Division of Franklin Watts, Inc.
730 Fifth Avenue New York, NY 10019
COMPARATIVE DIMENSIONS...

world-changing events...both current and historical

Mankind's historic step — and its worldwide implications — fall within the scope of America: History and Life

ABC-Clio's reference works put history in perspective—as it happens.

AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE
When the geographical area is the United States or Canada, and the chronological period is from prehistory to the present, America: History and Life can pinpoint your topic.

HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS
Whether your research topic is as broad as religious reform movements, or as specific as the role of women in contemporary religious practice in Japan, if your area is outside Canada and the U.S., Historical Abstracts offers the best perspective.

Our reference works add a special dimension to your research.

American Bibliographical Center - Clio Press
Riviera Campus, 2040 A.P.S., Box 4397, Santa Barbara, CA 93103